

genesis®

Genuine Value Retail Sales Guide



January 16, 2023

(Updated 5-9-23)



Midwest
Designer
Supply

www.midwestdesignersupply.com

888-523-2611

262-524-1007 (fax)

Custom Roller Shades
Shade Masterpieces™ Custom Shades
Season-View™ Shades
Flat Roman Shades
Panel Track System

Custom Crafted in the U.S.A.



CHILD SAFETY

It's your first priority, but child and pet safety is often the last thing you think about when choosing window coverings. Did you know that the most common window products in homes are not child safe? Those horizontal blinds that were there when you moved in are a potential strangulation hazard for your little ones. As our infographic shows, accidents still happen with those long cords.



BEST FOR KIDS™ CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

The Best for Kids™ certification label makes it easy for parents and caregivers to identify products that are best suited for their home.

To become certified, Lafayette Interior Fashions must meet the specified program criteria and submit their window covering products to a designated third party testing laboratory. To pass the tests, the products may not have:

- operating cords
- inner cords that are accessible
- cords that create a hazardous loop or potential wrap-around hazard



ADDITIONAL SAFETY MEASURES

The window covering industry uses warning tags, labels, and other methods to communicate potential hazards. The warning shown here communicates the important message that cords are a potential strangulation hazard and suggests choosing cordless or inaccessible-cord alternatives. Together with the Window Covering Safety Council, we encourage you to install only cordless window coverings in rooms where children play and sleep.



For kids' sake, we offer a wide array of lifting system options, from cordless and motorized operating systems to retractable lift cords, cord tensioners, and wand controls for enhanced child safety.

All Lafayette products that utilize a clutch system are sent with a Cord Tension Lock. The Cord Tension Lock must be secured to the wall to provide the necessary tension for the shade to operate.

All **motorized** window treatment products offer child safe operation since the motor unit provides the mechanism for raising and lowering the shade.

For additional window treatment child safety information, please visit the Window Covering Safety Council (www.windowcoverings.org).

INDEX

SPECIFICATION CHARTS	PRICING	PRODUCT INFORMATION
<p>Fabric Information Fabric Screens The Lafayette Artist Portfolio</p> <p>Roller Shades Size Standards - Fabrics Lifting Systems, EZ-Lift Small/Large Cassettes Modern/Plus Cassettes 3"/4" Fascias 5" Fascia/Pocket 5" Dual Fascia/Pocket Board Mounted</p> <p>Size Standards - Screens Lifting Systems, EZ-Lift Small/Large Cassettes Modern/Plus Cassettes 3"/4" Fascias 5" Fascia/Pocket 5" Dual Fascia/Pocket / Board Mounted</p> <p>Size Standards - Sheerweave 5000 Lifting Systems, EZ-Lift Small/Large Cassettes Modern/Plus Cassettes 3"/4" Fascias 5" Fascia/Pocket 5" Dual Fascia/Pocket / Board Mounted</p> <p>Size Standards - Artist Portfolio Lifting Systems, EZ-Lift Small/Large Modern/Plus Cassettes 3"/4" Fascia/Pocket 5" Fascia/Pocket 5" Dual Fascia/Pocket / Board Mounted</p> <p>Size Standards - Motorization Somfy Motorization SimpleMotion Motorization</p> <p>Design Options Lifting/Options Charts Fabric Valances & Hemlines: Fabrics Fabric Valances & Hemlines: Screens Fabric Valances & Hemlines: Artist Portfolio</p> <p>Finished Dimensions & Mounting Open Roll / Sm/Lg Cassette Modern/Plus Cassette / Board Mounted 3"/ 4"/ 5" Fascia/Pocket EZ-Lift</p> <p>Clutch and Tube Sizes</p>	<p>Roller Shades Chart 1 Chart 2 Chart 3 Chart 4 Chart 5 Chart 6 Chart 7 Chart 8</p> <p>Options and Surcharges Motorization Shade Masterpieces</p>	<p>Roller Shades Clutch Luxe Clutch Somfy Motorization SimpleMotion Motorization Accu-Rise Cordless EZ-Lift</p> <p>Headrails & Valances Small & Large Cassette Modern & Modern Plus Cassette Fascia and Pocket Systems Board Mounted Valances & Metal Accents</p> <p>Specialty Applications Light Blockout System Season Vue & Cable Guide System Shade Masterpieces</p> <p>Design Options Hem Styles Other Options</p>
<p>Roman Shades Size Standards Lifting Systems - Fabrics Lifting Systems - Screens System II & WireFree Motorization</p> <p>Design Options Finished Dimensions & Mounting Req</p>	<p>Roman Shades Charts 1 - 8</p> <p>Options & Surcharges Motorization</p>	<p>Roman Shades Cordlock CareRING Cordless Clutch Systems Somfy Motorization SimpleMotion Motorization Specialty Shapes</p> <p>Design Options</p>
<p>Panel Track Size Standards Finished Dimensions & Mounting Req Track Configurations</p>	<p>Panel Track Charts 1 - 5 Charts 6 - 8</p>	<p>Panel Track Design Options</p>
<p>Measuring and Installation Warranty Color-Coordination</p>		

• Please examine all merchandise and packages for accuracy and make sure all parts, brackets, etc. are included before sending them to be installed. While we constantly strive to make sure each order is exact and complete, we do occasionally make mistakes, and we cannot be responsible for trip charges or reinstallation charges. **For repairs and remakes, see our [policies page](#).**

Genesis Fabric Information

Fabric Name	Price Chart	Fabric Width	Opacity	FR Code	Eco Friendly	Season Vue	Flat Roman Price Chart	Specialty Shapes	Panel Track Price Chart	Companions
Abilene	2	108"	2	---		N/A	2	Y	2	N/A
Adele	4	110"	2		---	N/A	4	Y	4	N/A
Alana	2	108"	2	---		N/A	2	Y	2	N/A
Artistry	1	108"	2	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y
Bedrock	4	108"	2	---	---	N/A	4	Y	N/A	N/A
Berber Slub	5	108"	2	---		N/A	5	Y	5	Y
Boho	3	94"	4	---		N/A	3	N/A	3	N/A
Boho Eclipse	6	94"	5	---		N/A	N/A	N/A	6	N/A
Cabos	4	108"	1	---		N/A	4	Y	N/A	Y
Calloway	1	110"	2	---	---	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A
Dakota**	5	72"	3	---	---	N/A	N/A	Y	5	N/A
Dallas**	6	72"	2	---		N/A	6	Y	6	N/A
Elise	4	110"	1	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Essence	2	96"	4	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	N/A
Essence Eclipse	3	96"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
*Fedora**	5	72"	2	---		N/A	5	Y	5	N/A
Garbo	1	110"	3	---	---	N/A	1	N/A	1	Y
Good Vibes	5	110"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	5	N/A
Grasscloth	5	108"	3	---		N/A	5	Y	5	N/A
*Grasscloth Eclipse	6	108"	5	---		N/A	N/A	N/A	6	N/A
Hollywood	6	106"	4	---	---	N/A	6	N/A	6	N/A
*Hombre**	5	72"	2	---		N/A	5	Y	5	Y
Hypnotic	1	108"	3	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y
Jackson**	6	72"	2	---		N/A	N/A	Y	6	N/A
Keilani**	4	108"	2	---		N/A	4	Y	N/A	N/A
*Kingsley	4	108"	2	---		N/A	N/A	N/A	4	N/A
Laila	2	110"	4	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	Y
Laura	2	118"	2	---		N/A	2	N/A	2	N/A
Lexie	2	110"	2	---	PVC Free	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
*Lindley**	7	72"	5	---		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Linen	2	98"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Long Bay	1	110"	3	---	---	N/A	1	N/A	1	N/A
Luna	6	94"	3	---	---	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A
Luna Eclipse	7	94"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Milan	5	98"	4	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Milan Blackout	7	98"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Minamalist	4	110"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Moire	1	72"	5			Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

* Edges will be serged to prevent fraying

** Fabric width is greater than max shade width




































Available Railroaded

NFPA 701

Oeko-Tex 100

Greenguard





Genesis Fabric Information

Fabric Name	Price Chart	Fabric Width	Opacity	FR Code	Eco Friendly	Season Vue	Flat Roman Price Chart	Specialty Shapes	Panel Track Price Chart	Companions
Mystic	1	108"	3	---	---	N/A	1	N/A	1	Y
Mystic Eclipse	5	110"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	5	Y
New Viking	1	118"	3	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	N/A
No-Lite Fiberglass Duplex 	1	72"	5			Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No-Lite Fiberglass Solids 	1	72"	5			Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pearlescent 	2	78"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Princeton**	2	78"	4	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	N/A
Refinery	6	110"	2	---		N/A	6	N/A	N/A	N/A
Refinery Eclipse	7	110"	5	---		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rhumba	1	108"	3	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y
*Roxie	2	110"	3	---	---	N/A	2	N/A	2	N/A
Seclusion 	2	120"	5			Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Serene	3	98"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Serene LF	1	98"	3	---	---	N/A	1	N/A	1	N/A
Shantung**	7	79"	3	---		N/A	7	Y	7	N/A
SheerWeave 7000	8	118"	5			Y	N/A	N/A	8	N/A
SheerWeave 7200R	5	118"	5			N/A	N/A	N/A	5	N/A
SheerWeave 7250R	2	118"	3			N/A	2	N/A	2	N/A
SheerWeave 7400	7	118"	5			N/A	N/A	N/A	7	N/A
SheerWeave 7450	4	118"	2	CA 117		N/A	4	Y	4	N/A
SheerWeave 7800	7	118"	5			N/A	N/A	N/A	7	N/A
SheerWeave 7850	5	118"	2			Y	5	Y	5	N/A
Shimmer	4	110"	4	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
*Strie	4	108"	2	---		N/A	4	Y	4	Y**
SuperWide 	4	106"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tiffany	8	102"	1	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Verona Daylight	6	118"	4		---	N/A	6	Y	N/A	N/A
Verona Twilight	7	118"	5		---	N/A	N/A	N/A	7	N/A
Vizela	8	94"	2			N/A	8	Y	8	N/A
Weave**	6	72"	2	---		N/A	N/A	N/A	6	Y**
Willow**	5	72"	2	---		N/A	5	Y	5	N/A
Xanadu	1	112"	3	---	---	N/A	1	N/A	1	Y
Yellowstone**	4	72"	3	---		N/A	4	N/A	4	Y**

* Edges will be serged to prevent fraying

* Not available in all colors

** Fabric width is greater than max shade width

 Available Railroaded
  NFPA 701
  Oeko-Tex 100
  Greenguard





Genesis Screen Information

Fabric Name	Price Chart	Fabric Width	Openess %	FR Code	Eco Friendly	Season Vue	Flat Roman Price Chart	Specialty Shapes	Panel Track Price Chart
Baru	4	98"	10%			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Corbin	5	108"	4%	---		Y	N/A	Y	5
Dexter	5	108"	4%	---		Y	5	Y	5
Duo Vue	5	98"	1%		---	Y	N/A	N/A	5
E-Screen (3%)	6	122"	3%			Y	6	Y	N/A
E-Screen (5%)	6	122"	5%			Y	6	Y	N/A
E-Screen Deco (1%)	7	122"	1%			Y	7	Y	N/A
E-Screen Deco (3%)	7	122"	3%			Y	7	Y	N/A
E-Screen with KoolBlack (3%)	8	122"	3%			Y	8	Y	N/A
E-Screen with KoolBlack (5%)	8	122"	5%			Y	8	Y	N/A
M Screen (3%)	6	122"	3%			Y	6	Y	6
M Screen (5%)	6	122"	5%			Y	6	Y	6
Net 3000 ↕	3	118"	5%			Y	3	Y	3
NordicScreen Plus BW (3%)	4	118"	3%			Y	N/A	N/A	4
NordicScreen Plus BW (5%)	3	118"	5%			Y	N/A	N/A	3
NordicScreen Plus Twill	4	118"	1%			Y	N/A	N/A	4
SheerWeave 2000 ↕	6	126"	5%			Y	6	Y	6
SheerWeave 2390 ↕	6	126"	5%			Y	N/A	Y	6
SheerWeave 2410 ↕	6	126"	3%			Y	N/A	Y	6
SheerWeave 2500 ↕	6	126"	1%			Y	N/A	Y	6
SheerWeave 2701	6	126"	1%			Y	6	Y	6
SheerWeave 2703	6	126"	3%			Y	6	Y	6
SheerWeave 3000	5	96"	14%			Y	5	Y	5
SheerWeave 4000	5	126"	5%			Y	N/A	N/A	5
SheerWeave 4100 ↕	5	98"	10%			Y	N/A	N/A	5
SheerWeave 4400	6	126"	3%			Y	N/A	N/A	6
SheerWeave 4800	6	126"	1%			Y	N/A	N/A	6
SheerWeave 5000 (1%)	6	98"	1%			Y	N/A	N/A	6
SheerWeave 5000 (3%)	6	98"	3%			Y	N/A	N/A	6
SheerWeave 5000 (5%)	6	98"	5%			Y	N/A	N/A	6
SheerWeave 5000 (7%)	6	98"	7%			Y	N/A	N/A	6
Triad	2	118"	3%			Y	N/A	N/A	2
T-Screen with KoolBlack (3%)	7	122"	3%			Y	7	Y	7
T-Screen with KoolBlack (5%)	7	122"	5%			Y	7	Y	7
VX Screen 3000 (1%) ↕	3	118"	1%			Y	3	Y	3
VX Screen 3000 (3%) ↕	2	118"	3%			Y	2	Y	2
VX Screen 3000 (5%) ↕	2	118"	5%			Y	2	Y	2

↕ Available Railroaded NFPA 701 Oeko-Tex 100 Greenguard

Genesis - Lafayette Artist Portfolio - Fabric Information

Fabric Name	Price Chart	Fabric Width	Opacity/Openess	FR Code	Eco Friendly	Season Vue	Flat Roman Price Chart	Specialty Shapes	Panel Track Price Chart
Blossom Eclipse	4	93"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Blossom Linen	5	91"	4	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Blossom Screen	7	95"	3%	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Expressions Eclipse	4	93"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Expressions Linen	5	91"	4	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Expressions Screen	7	95"	3%	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Mindful Eclipse	4	93"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Mindful Linen	5	91"	4	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Mindful Screen	7	95"	3%	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Montage Eclipse	4	93"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Montage Linen	5	91"	4	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Montage Screen	7	95"	3%	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ribbons Eclipse	4	93"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ribbons Linen	5	91"	4	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ribbons Screen	7	95"	3%	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sensibility Eclipse	4	93"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sensibility Linen	5	91"	4	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sensibility Screen	7	95"	3%	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Symmetry Eclipse	4	93"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Symmetry Linen	5	91"	4	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Symmetry Screen	7	95"	3%	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tempest Eclipse	4	93"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tempest Linen	5	91"	4	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tempest Screen	7	95"	3%	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Urban Oasis Eclipse	4	93"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Urban Oasis Linen	5	91"	4	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Urban Oasis Screen	7	95"	3%	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wayfair Eclipse	4	93"	5	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wayfair Linen	5	91"	4	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wayfair Screen	7	95"	3%	---	---	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

 Available Railroaded
  NFPA 701
  Oeko-Tex 100
  Greenguard

Helpful Fabric Information

A wide variety of textures and patterns are available for custom shades and all fabrics DO NOT perform the same.

Horizontal lines in a pattern may not be perfectly horizontal at the window. This is NOT considered a defect.

Opacity ratings for each material are designed as a guide only and are subject to interpretation. Take the sample swatch and candle it to a light source to make your own determination. **Warning:** Even though a material may be rated "opaque", the application in which it is used may not minimize light leakage.

Colors may appear different under varied light conditions: fluorescent to incandescent light; daylight to evening; and sample book to window.

For shades of matching dye lot, order all shades at the same time and designate with the same room number.

Size Standards - Roller Shades - Lifting Systems - Fabrics

Tube Size	Standard Clutch** (Open Roll)		Luxe Clutch		Accu-Rise		Tube Size	Standard Clutch** (Open Roll)		Luxe Clutch		Accu-Rise	
	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height		Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height
Abilene	108"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"	Mystic	108"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Adele	110"	168"	96"	96"	---	---	Mystic Eclipse	110"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Alana	108"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"	New Viking	118"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Artistry	108"	168"	96"	96"	---	---	No-Lite Fiberglass	168**	168"	96**	96"	96"	96"
Bedrock	108"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"	No-Lite Fiberglass Duplex	168**	168"	96**	96"	96"	96"
Berber Slub	108"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"	Pearlescent	168**	168"	96**	96"	96"	96"
Boho	94"	168"	94"	96"	94"	96"	Princeton	76"	168"	76"	96"	76"	96"
Boho Eclipse	94"	132"	94"	78"	94"	96"	Refinery	110"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Cabos	108"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"	Refinery Eclipse	110"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Calloway	110"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"	Rhumba	108"	168"	96"	96"	---	---
Dakota	70"	168"	70"	90"	70"	96"	Roxie	110"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Dallas	70"	168"	70"	96"	70"	96"	Seclusion	168**	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Elise	110"	168"	96"	96"	---	---	Serene	98"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Essence	95"	168"	95"	96"	95"	96"	Serene LF	98"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Essence Eclipse	95"	168"	95"	96"	92"	96"	Shantung	77"	168"	77"	96"	77"	96"
Fedora	70"	168"	70"	96"	70"	96"	SheerWeave 7000	118"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Garbo	110"	168"	96"	96"	---	---	SheerWeave 7200R	118"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Good Vibes	110"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"	SheerWeave 7250R	118"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Grasscloth	108"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"	SheerWeave 7400	118"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Grasscloth Eclipse	108"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"	SheerWeave 7450	118"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Hollywood	106"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"	SheerWeave 7800	118"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Hombre	70"	168"	70"	96"	70"	96"	SheerWeave 7850	118"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Hypnotic	108"	168"	96"	96"	---	---	Shimmer	110"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Jackson	70"	144"	70"	60"	---	---	Strie	108"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Keilani	106"	168"	96"	84"	96"	96"	SuperWide	168**	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Kingsley	108"	168"	96"	84"	96"	96"	Tiffany	102"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Laila	110"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"	Verona Daylight	118"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Laura	118"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"	Verona Twilight	118"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Lexie	110"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"	Vizela	94"	168"	94"	96"	94"	96"
Lindley	70"	168"	70"	96"	70"	96"	Weave	70"	168"	70"	96"	70"	96"
Linen	98"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"	Willow	70"	168"	70"	96"	70"	96"
Long Bay	110"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"	Xanadu	112"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Luna	94"	168"	94"	96"	94"	96"	Yellowstone	70"	168"	70"	96"	70"	96"
Luna Eclipse	94"	168"	94"	96"	94"	96"							
Milan	98"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"							
Milan Blackout	98"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"							
Minamalist	110"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"							
Moire	72"	168"	72"	96"	72"	96"							
Minimums	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Minimums	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height
	15"	12"	15"	12"	18"	12"		15"	12"	15"	12"	18"	12"

Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft

Size Standards - Roller Shades - EZ-Lift - Fabrics

Pattern	RaceWay/ Board Mount/ Lg Cassette		Small Cassette		Modern Cassette		Pattern	RaceWay/ Board Mount/ Lg Cassette		Small Cassette		Modern Cassette	
	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height		Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height
Abilene	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	Mystic	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Adele	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	Mystic Eclipse	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Alana	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	New Viking	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Artistry	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	No-Lite Fiberglass	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Bedrock	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	No-Lite Fiberglass Duplex	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Berber Slub	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	Pearlescent	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Boho	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	Princeton	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Boho Eclipse	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	Refinery	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Cabos	72"	84"	60"	72"	72"	78"	Refinery Eclipse	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Calloway	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	Rhumba	---	---	---	---	---	---
Dakota	70"	84"	---	---	70"	84"	Roxie	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Dallas	70"	84"	70"	72"	70"	84"	Seclusion	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Elise	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	Serene	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Essence	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	Serene LF	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Essence Eclipse	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	Shantung	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Fedora	70"	84"	70"	72"	70"	84"	SheerWeave 7000	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Garbo	---	---	---	---	---	---	SheerWeave 7200R	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Good Vibes	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	SheerWeave 7250R	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Grasscloth	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	SheerWeave 7400	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Grasscloth Eclipse	72"	84"	60"	60"	72"	84"	SheerWeave 7450	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Hollywood	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	SheerWeave 7800	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Hombre	70"	84"	70"	72"	70"	84"	SheerWeave 7850	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Hypnotic	---	---	---	---	---	---	Shimmer	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Jackson	---	---	---	---	---	---	Strie	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Keilani	72"	84"	72"	60"	72"	84"	SuperWide	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Kingsley	---	---	---	---	---	---	Tiffany	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Laila	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	Verona Daylight	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Laura	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	Verona Twilight	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Lexie	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	Vizela	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Lindley	70"	84"	70"	60"	70"	84"	Weave	70"	84"	70"	72"	70"	84"
Linen	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	Willow	70"	84"	70"	72"	70"	84"
Long Bay	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	Xanadu	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Luna	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"	Yellowstone	70"	84"	70"	66"	70"	84"
Luna Eclipse	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"							
Milan	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"							
Milan Blackout	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"							
Minamalist	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"							
Moire	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"							
Minimums	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Minimums	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height
	18 1/2"	12"	18 1/2"	12"	18 1/2"	12"		18 1/2"	12"	18 1/2"	12"	18 1/2"	12"

Note: For widths 18 1/2" to 26 1/2" shades are available up to 56" long.

Size Standards - Roller Shades - Sm/Lg Cassette - Fabrics

Tube Size	Small Cassette			Large Cassette			
	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height
Abilene	72"/72"	---	96"/78"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/84"
Adele	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"
Alana	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"
Artistry	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"
Bedrock	72"/72"	---	96"/90"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"
Berber Slub	72"/72"	---	96"/78"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/108"
Boho	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"
Boho Eclipse	72"/60"	---	94"/78"	72"/60"	72"/96"	94"/78"	94"/66"
Cabos	72"/72"	---	96"/78"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/96"
Calloway	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"
Dakota	70"/66"	---	---	70"/72"	70"/108"	---	70"/60"
Dallas	70"/72"	70"/72"	---	70"/72"	70"/96"	---	70"/96"
Elise	72"/60"	---	---	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	110"/72"
Essence	72"/72"	72"/120"	95"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	95"/96"	95"/120"
Essence Eclipse	72"/72"	---	95"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	95"/96"	95"/108"
Fedora	70"/72"	70"/78"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/108"
Garbo	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"
Good Vibes	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	110"/60"
Grasscloth	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/84"
Grasscloth Eclipse	---	---	---	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	---
Hollywood	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	106"/120"
Hombre	70"/72"	70"/96"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/108"
Hypnotic	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"
Jackson	---	---	---	70"/72"	70"/72"	---	---
Keilani	72"/60"	---	---	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	---
Kingsley	---	---	---	72"/72"	72"/102"	96"/96"	108"/60"
Laila	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"
Laura	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/84"
Lexie	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"
Lindley	70"/72"	70"/60"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/72"
Linen	72"/72"	---	88"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
Long Bay	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"
Luna	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"
Luna Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"
Milan	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
Milan Blackout	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
Minamalist	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/96"
Moire	72"/72"	72"/120"	---	72"/72"	72"/120"	---	72"/120"
Mystic	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"
Mystic Eclipse	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/84"
Minimums	Min Width		Min Height	Min Width		Min Height	
	15"		12"	15"		12"	

Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft,

Size Standards - Roller Shades - Sm/Lg Cassette - Fabrics

Tube Size	Small Cassette			Large Cassette			
	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height
New Viking	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
No-Lite Fiberglass	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	120**/120"
No-Lite Fiberglass Duplex	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	120**/120"
Pearlescent	72"/72"	---	96**/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	120**/120"
Princeton	72"/72"	72"/120"	76"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	76"/96"	76"/120"
Refinery	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"
Refinery Eclipse	72"/72"	---	96"/66"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/72"
Rhumba	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"
Roxie	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/84"
Seclusion	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
Serene	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/96"
Serene LF	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
Shantung	72"/72"	---	77"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	77"/96"	77"/108"
SheerWeave 7000	72"/66"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	118"/60"
SheerWeave 7200R	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/108"
SheerWeave 7250R	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
SheerWeave 7400	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/72"
SheerWeave 7450	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/96"
SheerWeave 7800	72"/72"	---	96"/78"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
SheerWeave 7850	72"/72"	---	96"/78"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
Shimmer	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"
Strie	72"/72"	---	96"/60"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/96"
SuperWide	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120**/120"
Tiffany	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	102"/120"
Verona Daylight	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
Verona Twilight	72"/72"	---	96"/90"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
Vizela	72"/72"	72"/108"	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"
Weave	70"/72"	70"/66"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/84"
Willow	70"/72"	70"/84"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/120"
Xanadu	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	112"/120"
Yellowstone	70"/66"	---	---	70"/72"	70"/96"	---	70"/60"
Minimums	Min Width		Min Height	Min Width		Min Height	
	15"		12"	15"		12"	

Notes: * Max width railroded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft

Size Standards - Roller Shades - Modern Cassette - Fabrics

Tube Size	Modern Cassette			Modern Plus Cassette					
	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height
Abilene	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/108"
Adele	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/132"
Alana	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Artistry	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Bedrock	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Berber Slub	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/120"
Boho	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	---	94"/144"
Boho Eclipse	72"/60"	72"/96"	94"/78"	72"/60"	72"/96"	94"/78"	94"/108"	---	94"/108"
Cabos	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/84"
Calloway	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Dakota	70"/72"	70"/84"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/120"	---	70"/72"
Dallas	70"/72"	70"/84"	---	70"/72"	70"/108"	---	70"/96"	---	70"/78"
Elise	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	---	110"/120"	110"/84"
Essence	72"/72"	72"/120"	95"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	95"/96"	95"/144"	---	95"/144"
Essence Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	95"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	95"/96"	95"/144"	---	95"/144"
Fedora	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/144"	---	70"/120"
Garbo	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Good Vibes	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	---	110"/120"	110"/120"
Grasscloth	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/120"
Grasscloth Eclipse	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	---	108"/120"	108"/60"
Hollywood	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	106"/120"	106"/144"
Hombre	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/144"	---	70"/120"
Hypnotic	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Jackson	70"/72"	---	---	70"/72"	70"/108"	---	70"/84"	---	---
Keilani	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	---	106"/120"	---
Kingsley	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	---	108"/120"	108"/60"
Laila	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Laura	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/84"
Lexie	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Lindley	70"/72"	70"/108"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/132"	---	70"/72"
Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/132"
Long Bay	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/120"
Luna	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	---	94"/144"
Luna Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	---	94"/144"
Milan	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
Milan Blackout	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/132"
Minamalist	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/96"
Moire	72"/72"	72"/120"	---	72"/72"	72"/120"	---	72"/144"	---	72"/144"
Mystic	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/132"
Mystic Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/84"
Minimums	Minimum Width		Minimum Height	Minimum Width			Min Height		
	15"		12"	15"			12"		

Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft

Size Standards - Roller Shades - Modern Cassette - Fabrics

Tube Size	Modern Cassette			Modern Plus Cassette					
	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
New Viking	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
No-Lite Fiberglass	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	96**/144"	120**/120"	120**/144"
No-Lite Fiberglass Duplex	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	96**/144"	120**/120"	120**/144"
Pearlescent	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	96**/144"	120**/120"	120**/144"
Princeton	72"/72"	72"/120"	76"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	76"/96"	76"/144"	---	76"/144"
Refinery	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Refinery Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/84"
Rhumba	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Roxie	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/102"
Seclusion	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	120"/120"	---
Serene	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/108"
Serene LF	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
Shantung	72"/72"	72"/120"	77"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	77"/96"	77"/144"	---	77"/120"
SheerWeave 7000	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	---	118"/120"	118"/60"
SheerWeave 7200R	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/108"
SheerWeave 7250R	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
SheerWeave 7400	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/96"
SheerWeave 7450	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/96"
SheerWeave 7800	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/96"
SheerWeave 7850	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/120"
Shimmer	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Strie	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	---	108"/120"	108"/72"
SuperWide	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120**/120"	120**/144"
Tiffany	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	102"/120"	102"/144"
Verona Daylight	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
Verona Twilight	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/120"
Vizela	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	---	94"/144"
Weave	70"/72"	70"/108"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/144"	---	70"/90"
Willow	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/144"	---	70"/120"
Xanadu	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	112"/120"	112"/144"
Yellowstone	70"/72"	70"/96"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/120"	---	70"/84"
Minimums	Minimum Width		Minimum Height	Minimum Width			Min Height		
	15"		12"	15"			12"		

Notes: * Max width railroded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft

Size Standards - Roller Shades - 3"/4" Fascia - Fabrics

Tube Size	3" Fascia			4" Fascia					
	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
Abilene	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Adele	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Alana	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Artistry	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Bedrock	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Berber Slub	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Boho	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	---	---
Boho Eclipse	72"/60"	72"/96"	94"/78"	72"/72"	72"/96"	94"/78"	94"/108"	---	---
Cabos	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Calloway	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Dakota	70"/72"	70"/96"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/144"	---	---
Dallas	70"/72"	70"/96"	---	70"/72"	70"/96"	---	70"/120"	---	---
Elise	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Essence	72"/72"	72"/120"	95"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	95"/96"	95"/144"	---	---
Essence Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	95"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	95"/96"	95"/144"	---	---
Fedora	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/144"	---	---
Garbo	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Good Vibes	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Grasscloth	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Grasscloth Eclipse	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/132"	108"/120"	108"/108"
Hollywood	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	106"/120"	106"/144"
Hombre	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/144"	---	---
Hypnotic	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Jackson	70"/72"	---	---	70"/72"	70"/102"	---	70"/84"	---	---
Keilani	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	106"/120"	106"/132"
Kingsley	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Laila	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Laura	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
Lexie	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Lindley	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/144"	---	---
Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
Long Bay	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Luna	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	---	94"/144"
Luna Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	---	94"/144"
Milan	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
Milan Blackout	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
Minamalist	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Moire	72"/72"	72"/120"	---	72"/72"	72"/120"	---	72"/144"	---	---
Mystic	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Mystic Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Minimums	Min Width		Min Height	Min Width			Min Height		
	15"		12"	15"			12"		

Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft [*View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability](#)

Size Standards - Roller Shades - 3"/4" Fascia - Fabrics

Tube Size	3" Fascia			4" Fascia					
	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
New Viking	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
No-Lite Fiberglass	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	96**/144"	120**/120"	120**/144"
No-Lite Fiberglass Duplex	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	96**/144"	120**/120"	120**/144"
Pearlescent	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	96**/144"	120**/120"	120**/144"
Princeton	72"/72"	72"/120"	76"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	76"/96"	76"/144"	---	---
Refinery	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Refinery Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Rhumba	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
Roxie	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Seclusion	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
Serene	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
Serene LF	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
Shantung	72"/72"	72"/120"	77"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	77"/96"	77"/144"	---	---
SheerWeave 7000	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
SheerWeave 7200R	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
SheerWeave 7250R	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
SheerWeave 7400	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
SheerWeave 7450	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
SheerWeave 7800	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
SheerWeave 7850	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
Shimmer	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	110"/120"	110"/144"
Strie	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/144"
SuperWide	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120**/120"	120**/144"
Tiffany	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	102"/120"	102"/144"
Verona Daylight	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
Verona Twilight	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
Vizela	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	---	---
Weave	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	72"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/144"	---	---
Willow	70"/72"	70"/120"	---	72"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/144"	---	---
Xanadu	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	112"/120"	112"/144"
Yellowstone	70"/72"	70"/72"	---	72"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/144"	---	---
Minimums	Min Width		Min Height	Min Width			Min Height		
	15"		12"	15"			12"		

Notes: * Max width railroded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft [*View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability](#)

Size Standards - Roller Shades - 5" Fascia/Pocket - Fabrics

5" Fascia/Pocket													
Tube Size	1 1/4"		1 1/2"		2"			2 1/2"			3 1/4"		
Pattern	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	
Abilene	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	108"/120"	96"/168"	108"/144"	---	108"/168"	---	---	
Adele	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	110"/120"	96"/168"	110"/144"	---	110"/168"	---	---	
Alana	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	108"/120"	96"/168"	108"/144"	---	108"/168"	---	---	
Artistry	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	108"/120"	96"/168"	108"/144"	---	108"/168"	---	---	
Bedrock	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	108"/120"	96"/168"	108"/144"	---	108"/168"	---	---	
Berber Slub	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	108"/120"	96"/168"	108"/144"	---	108"/168"	---	---	
Boho	72"/172"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/168"	94"/144"	---	94"/168"	---	---	---	---	---	
Boho Eclipse	72"/160"	72"/96"	94"/78"	72"/120"	94"/108"	---	94"/120"	---	---	94"/132"	---	---	
Cabos	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	108"/120"	96"/168"	108"/144"	---	108"/168"	---	---	
Calloway	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	110"/120"	96"/168"	110"/144"	---	110"/168"	---	---	
Dakota	70"/172"	70"/120"	---	70"/168"	---	---	70"/168"	---	---	70"/72"	---	---	
Dallas	70"/172"	70"/120"	---	70"/144"	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Elise	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	110"/120"	96"/168"	110"/144"	---	110"/168"	---	---	
Essence	72"/172"	72"/120"	95"/96"	72"/168"	95"/144"	---	95"/168"	---	---	---	---	---	
Essence Eclipse	72"/172"	72"/120"	95"/96"	72"/168"	95"/144"	---	95"/168"	---	---	---	---	---	
Fedora	70"/172"	70"/120"	---	70"/168"	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Garbo	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	110"/120"	96"/168"	110"/144"	---	110"/168"	---	---	
Good Vibes	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	110"/120"	96"/168"	110"/144"	---	110"/168"	---	---	
Grasscloth	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	108"/120"	96"/168"	108"/144"	---	108"/168"	---	---	
Grasscloth Eclipse	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	108"/120"	96"/168"	108"/144"	---	108"/168"	---	---	
Hollywood	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	106"/120"	96"/168"	106"/144"	---	106"/168"	---	---	
Hombre	70"/172"	70"/120"	---	70"/168"	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Hypnotic	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	108"/120"	96"/168"	108"/144"	---	108"/168"	---	---	
Jackson	70"/172"	70"/120"	---	70"/144"	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Keilani	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	106"/120"	96"/168"	106"/144"	---	106"/168"	---	---	
Kingsley	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	108"/120"	96"/168"	108"/144"	---	108"/168"	---	---	
Laila	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	110"/120"	96"/168"	110"/144"	---	110"/168"	---	---	
Laura	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	118"/120"	96"/168"	118"/144"	---	118"/168"	---	---	
Lexie	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	110"/120"	96"/168"	110"/144"	---	110"/168"	---	---	
Lindley	70"/172"	70"/120"	---	70"/168"	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Linen	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/120"	96"/168"	98"/144"	---	98"/168"	---	---	
Long Bay	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	110"/120"	96"/168"	110"/144"	---	110"/168"	---	---	
Luna	72"/172"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/168"	94"/144"	---	94"/168"	---	---	94"/168"	---	---	
Luna Eclipse	72"/172"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/168"	94"/144"	---	94"/168"	---	---	94"/168"	---	---	
Milan	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/120"	96"/168"	98"/144"	---	98"/168"	---	---	
Milan Blackout	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/120"	96"/168"	98"/144"	---	98"/168"	---	---	
Minamalist	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	110"/120"	96"/168"	110"/144"	---	110"/168"	---	---	
Moire	72"/172"	72"/120"	---	72"/168"	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Mystic	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	108"/120"	96"/168"	108"/144"	---	108"/168"	---	---	
Mystic Eclipse	72"/172"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	110"/120"	96"/168"	110"/144"	---	110"/168"	---	---	
Minimums	Minimum Width						Minimum Height						
	15"						12"						
Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability													

Size Standards - Roller Shades - 5" Fascia/Pocket - Fabrics

5" Fascia/Pocket												
Tube Size	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"			2 1/2"			3 1/4"		
Pattern	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height
New Viking	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	118"/120"	96"/168"	118"/144"	---	118"/168"	---	---
No-Lite Fiberglass Duplex	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	72"/168"	96**/144"	120**/120"	96"/168"	120**/144"	132**/120"	132**/168"	144**/144"	168**/132"
No-Lite Fiberglass Solids	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	72"/168"	96**/144"	120**/120"	96"/168"	120**/144"	132**/120"	132**/168"	144**/144"	168**/132"
Pearlescent	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	72"/168"	96**/144"	120**/120"	96"/168"	120**/144"	132**/120"	132**/168"	144**/144"	168**/132"
Princeton	72"/72"	72"/120"	76"/96"	72"/168"	76"/144"	---	76"/168"	---	---	---	---	---
Refinery	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	110"/120"	96"/168"	110"/144"	---	110"/168"	---	---
Refinery Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	110"/120"	96"/168"	110"/144"	---	110"/168"	---	---
Rhumba	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	108"/120"	96"/168"	108"/144"	---	108"/168"	---	---
Roxie	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	110"/120"	96"/168"	110"/144"	---	110"/168"	---	---
Secusion	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	132**/120"	132**/168"	144**/144"	168**/132"
Serene	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/120"	96"/168"	98"/144"	---	98"/168"	---	---
Serene LF	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/120"	96"/168"	98"/144"	---	98"/168"	---	---
Shantung	72"/72"	72"/120"	77"/96"	72"/168"	77"/144"	---	77"/168"	---	---	---	---	---
SheerWeave 7000	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	118"/120"	96"/168"	118"/144"	---	118"/168"	---	---
SheerWeave 7200R	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	118"/120"	96"/168"	118"/144"	---	118"/168"	---	---
SheerWeave 7250R	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	118"/120"	96"/168"	118"/144"	---	118"/168"	---	---
SheerWeave 7400	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	118"/120"	96"/168"	118"/144"	---	118"/168"	---	---
SheerWeave 7450	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	118"/120"	96"/168"	118"/144"	---	118"/168"	---	---
SheerWeave 7800	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	118"/120"	96"/168"	118"/144"	---	118"/168"	---	---
SheerWeave 7850	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	118"/120"	96"/168"	118"/144"	---	118"/168"	---	---
Shimmer	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	110"/120"	96"/168"	110"/144"	---	110"/168"	---	---
Strie	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	108"/120"	96"/168"	108"/144"	---	108"/168"	---	---
Superwide	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120**/120"	96"/168"	120**/144"	132**/120"	132**/168"	144**/144"	168**/132"
Tiffany	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	102"/120"	96"/168"	102"/144"	---	102"/168"	---	---
Verona Daylight	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	118"/120"	96"/168"	118"/144"	---	118"/168"	---	---
Verona Twilight	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	118"/120"	96"/168"	118"/144"	---	118"/168"	---	---
Vizela	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/168"	94"/144"	---	94"/168"	---	---	---	---	---
Weave	72"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/168"	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Willow	72"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/168"	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Xanadu	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	112"/120"	96"/168"	112"/144"	---	112"/168"	---	---
Yellowstone	72"/72"	70"/120"	---	70"/168"	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Minimums	Minimum Width						Minimum Height					
	15"						12"					

Notes: * Max width railroded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft [*View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability](#)

Size Standards - Roller Shades - 5" Dual Fascia/Pocket - Fabrics

5" Dual Fascia/Dual Pocket					
Tube Size	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	Tube Size	1 1/4"	1 1/2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Pattern	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height
Abilene	72"/72"	96"/96"	No-Lite Fiberglass Solids	72"/72"	96**/96"
Adele	72"/72"	96"/96"	Pearlescent	72"/72"	96**/96"
Alana	72"/72"	96"/96"	Princeton	72"/72"	76"/96"
Artistry	72"/72"	96"/96"	Refinery	72"/72"	96"/96"
Bedrock	72"/72"	96"/96"	Refinery Eclipse	72"/72"	96"/96"
Berber Slub	72"/72"	96"/96"	Rhumba	72"/72"	96"/96"
Boho	72"/72"	94"/96"	Roxie	72"/72"	96"/96"
Boho Eclipse	72"/60"	94"/78"	Seclusion	72"/72"	96"/96"
Cabos	72"/72"	96"/72"	Serene	72"/72"	96"/96"
Calloway	72"/72"	96"/96"	Serene LF	72"/72"	96"/96"
Dakota	70"/66"	---	Shantung	72"/72"	77"/96"
Dallas	70"/72"	70"/96"	SheerWeave 7000	72"/72"	96"/96"
Elise	72"/72"	96"/96"	SheerWeave 7200R	72"/72"	96"/96"
Essence	72"/72"	95"/96"	SheerWeave 7250R	72"/72"	96"/96"
Essence Eclipse	72"/72"	95"/96"	SheerWeave 7400	72"/72"	96"/96"
Fedora	70"/72"	70"/96"	SheerWeave 7450	72"/72"	96"/96"
Garbo	72"/72"	96"/96"	SheerWeave 7800	72"/72"	96"/96"
Good Vibes	72"/72"	96"/96"	SheerWeave 7850	72"/72"	96"/96"
Grasscloth	72"/72"	96"/96"	Shimmer	72"/72"	96"/96"
Grasscloth Eclipse	72"/72"	96"/96"	Strie	72"/72"	96"/96"
Hollywood	72"/72"	96"/96"	Superwide	72"/72"	96"/96"
Hombre	70"/72"	70"/96"	Tiffany	72"/72"	96"/96"
Hypnotic	72"/72"	96"/96"	Verona Daylight	72"/72"	96"/96"
Jackson	70"/60"	---	Verona Twilight	72"/72"	96"/96"
Keilani	72"/72"	96"/72"	Vizela	72"/72"	94"/96"
Kingsley	72"/72"	96"/66"	Weave	70"/72"	70"/96"
Laila	72"/72"	96"/96"	Willow	70"/72"	70"/96"
Laura	72"/72"	96"/96"	Xanadu	72"/72"	96"/96"
Lexie	72"/72"	96"/96"	Yellowstone	70"/72"	70"/84"
Lindley	70"/72"	70"/96"			
Linen	72"/72"	96"/96"			
Long Bay	72"/72"	96"/96"			
Luna	72"/72"	94"/96"			
Luna Eclipse	72"/72"	94"/96"			
Milan	72"/72"	96"/96"			
Milan Blackout	72"/72"	96"/96"			
Minamalist	72"/72"	96"/96"			
Moire	72"/72"	72"/96"			
Mystic	72"/72"	96"/96"			
Mystic Eclipse	72"/72"	96"/96"			
New Viking	72"/72"	96"/96"			
No-Lite Fiberglass Duplex	72"/72"	96**/96"			
Minimums	Min Width	Min Height	Minimums	Min Width	Min Height
	15"	12"		15"	12"

Notes: * Max width railroded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft
[View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability](#)

Size Standards - Roller Shades - Board Mounted - Fabrics

Board Mounted									
Tube Size	1 1/4"			1 1/2"			2"		
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
Abilene	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"	No-Lite Fiberglass Solids	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	120**/120"
Adele	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"	Pearlescent	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	120**/120"
Alana	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"	Princeton	72"/72"	72"/120"	76"/96"	78"/120"
Artistry	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"	Refinery	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"
Bedrock	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"	Refinery Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"
Berber Slub	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"	Rhumba	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"
Boho	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"	Roxie	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"
Boho Eclipse	72"/60"	72"/96"	94"/78"	94"/108"	Seclusion	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
Cabos	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"	Serene	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
Calloway	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"	Serene LF	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
Dakota	70"/72"	70"/120"	—	70"/120"	Shantung	72"/72"	72"/120"	77"/96"	77"/120"
Dallas	70"/72"	70"/120"	—	70"/120"	SheerWeave 7000	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
Elise	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"	SheerWeave 7200R	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
Essence	72"/72"	72"/120"	95"/96"	95"/120"	SheerWeave 7250R	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
Essence Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	95"/96"	95"/120"	SheerWeave 7400	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
Fedora	70"/72"	70"/120"	—	70"/120"	SheerWeave 7450	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
Garbo	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"	SheerWeave 7800	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
Good Vibes	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"	SheerWeave 7850	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
Grasscloth	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"	Shimmer	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"
Grasscloth Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"	Strie	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"
Hollywood	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	106"/120"	Superwide	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120**/120"
Hombre	70"/72"	70"/120"	—	70"/120"	Tiffany	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	102"/120"
Hypnotic	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"	Verona Daylight	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
Jackson	70"/72"	70"/120"	—	70"/120"	Verona Twilight	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
Keilani	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	106"/120"	Vizela	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"
Kingsley	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"	Weave	70"/72"	70"/120"	—	70"/120"
Laila	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"	Willow	70"/72"	70"/120"	—	70"/120"
Laura	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"	Xanadu	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	112"/120"
Lexie	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"	Yellowstone	70"/72"	70"/120"	—	70"/120"
Lindley	70"/72"	70"/120"	—	70"/120"					
Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	88"/96"	88"/120"					
Long Bay	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"					
Luna	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"					
Luna Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"					
Milan	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"					
Milan Blackout	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"					
Minamalist	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"					
Moire	72"/72"	72"/120"	—	72"/120"					
Mystic	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"					
Mystic Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	110"/120"					
New Viking	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"					
No-Lite Fiberglass Duplex	72"/72"	72"/120"	96**/96"	120**/120"					
Minimums	Minimum Width			Minimum Height	Minimums	Minimum Width			Minimum Height
	15"			12"		15"			12"

Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft
[View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability](#)

Size Standards - Roller Shades - Lifting Systems - Screens

	Standard Clutch** (Open Roll)		Luxe Clutch		Accu-Rise	
Tube Size			1 1/2"		1 1/2"	
Pattern	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height
Baru	98"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Corbin	108"	168"	96"	84"	96"	96"
Dexter	108"	168"	96"	90"	96"	96"
Duo Vue	98"	168"	98"	96"	96"	96"
E Screen (3%)	122"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
E Screen (5%)	122"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
E Screen Deco (1%)	122"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
E Screen Deco (3%)	122"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
E Screen KOOLBLACK (3%)	122"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
E Screen KOOLBLACK (5%)	122"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
M Screen (3%)	122"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
M Screen (5%)	122"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Net 3000 (5%)	168**	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Nordicscreen Plus BW (3%)	118"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Nordicscreen Plus BW (5%)	118"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Nordicscreen Plus Twill (1%)	118"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 2000 (5%)	168**	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 2390	168**	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 2410	168**	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 2500	168**	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 2701	126"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 2703	126"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 3000	96"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 4000	126"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 4100	168**	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 4400	126"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 4800	126"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 (1%)	See SheerWeave 5000 page					
SheerWeave 5000 (3%)						
SheerWeave 5000 (5%)						
SheerWeave 5000 (7%)						
Triad (3%)	118"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
T Screen with Koolblack (3%)	122"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
T Screen with Koolblack (5%)	122"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
VX Screen (1%)	168**	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
VX Screen (3%)	168**	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
VX Screen (5%)	168**	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Minimums	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height
	15"	12"	15"	12"	18"	12"

Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft

Size Standards - EZ-Lift - Screens

Pattern	RaceWay/ Board Mount/ Large Cassette		Small Cassette		Modern Cassette	
	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height
Baru	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Corbin	72"	78"	N/A	N/A	72"	66"
Dexter	72"	84"	N/A	N/A	72"	72"
Duo Vue	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
E Screen (3%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
E Screen (5%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
E Screen Deco (1%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
E Screen Deco (3%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
E Screen KOOLBLACK (3%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
E Screen KOOLBLACK (5%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
M Screen (3%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
M Screen (5%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Net 3000 (5%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Nordicscreen Plus BW (3%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Nordicscreen Plus BW (5%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Nordicscreen Plus Twill (1%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 2000 (5%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 2390	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 2410	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 2500	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 2701	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 2703	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 3000	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 4000	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 4100	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 4400	72"	84"	72"	66"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 4800	72"	84"	72"	60"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 5000 (1%)	See SheerWeave 5000 page					
SheerWeave 5000 (3%)						
SheerWeave 5000 (5%)						
SheerWeave 5000 (7%)						
Triad (3%)	72"	84"	72"	66"	72"	84"
T Screen with Koolblack (3%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
T Screen with Koolblack (5%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
VX Screen (1%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
VX Screen (3%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
VX Screen (5%)	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height
	18 1/2"	12"	18 1/2"	12"	18 1/2"	12"

Notes: For widths 18 1/2" to 26 1/2" shades are available up to 56" long.

Size Standards - Roller Shades - Sm/Lg Cassette - Screens

Tube Size	Small Cassette			Large Cassette			
	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height
Baru	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/72"
Corbin	---	---	---	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	---
Dexter	---	---	---	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	---
Duo Vue	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/72"
E Screen (3%)	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
E Screen (5%)	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
E Screen Deco (1%)	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
E Screen Deco (3%)	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
E Screen KOOLBLACK (3%)	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
E Screen KOOLBLACK (5%)	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
M Screen (3%)	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
M Screen (5%)	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/108"
Net 3000 (5%)	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120**/108"
Nordicscreen Plus BW (3%)	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	118"/84"
Nordicscreen Plus BW (5%)	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/108"
Nordicscreen Plus Twill (1%)	72"/72"	---	96"/60"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/96"
SheerWeave 2000 (5%)	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/108"
SheerWeave 2390	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
SheerWeave 2410	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
SheerWeave 2500	72"/72"	---	96"/60"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/84"
SheerWeave 2701	72"/72"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/96"
SheerWeave 2703	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/96"
SheerWeave 3000	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	---
SheerWeave 4000	72"/72"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	120"/60"
SheerWeave 4100	72"/72"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	120**/60"
SheerWeave 4400	72"/72"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/60"
SheerWeave 4800	---	---	---	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	---
SheerWeave 5000 (1%)	See SheerWeave 5000 page						
SheerWeave 5000 (3%)							
SheerWeave 5000 (5%)							
SheerWeave 5000 (7%)							
Triad (3%)	72"/72"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	118"/60"
T Screen with Koolblack (3%)	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/84"
T Screen with Koolblack (5%)	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/84"
VX Screen (1%)	72"/72"	---	96"/60"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120**/96"
VX Screen (3%)	72"/72"	---	96"/78"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120**/96"
VX Screen (5%)	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120**/108"
Minimums	Min Width		Min Height	Min Width		Min Height	
	15"		12"	15"		12"	

Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft

Size Standards - Roller Shades - Modern Cassette - Screens

Tube Size	Modern Cassette			Modern Plus Cassette					
	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
Baru	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/120"	98"/72"
Corbin	72"/72"	—	—	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	—	108"/72"	—
Dexter	72"/72"	—	96"/60"	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	—	108"/84"	—
Duo Vue	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/120"	98"/72"
E Screen (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/126"
E Screen (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/126"
E Screen Deco (1%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/132"
E Screen Deco (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/132"
E Screen KOOLBLACK (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/126"
E Screen KOOLBLACK (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/126"
M Screen (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/120"
M Screen (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/120"
Net 3000 (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120**/120"	120**/120"
Nordicscreen Plus BW (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/84"
Nordicscreen Plus BW (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/108"
Nordicscreen Plus Twill (1%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/96"
SheerWeave 2000 (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/108"
SheerWeave 2390	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
SheerWeave 2410	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/132"
SheerWeave 2500	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/84"
SheerWeave 2701	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/84"
SheerWeave 2703	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/84"
SheerWeave 3000	72"/72"	—	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/120"	—	96"/96"
SheerWeave 4000	72"/72"	—	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	120"/108"	120"/60"
SheerWeave 4100	72"/72"	—	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/108"	120"/60"
SheerWeave 4400	72"/72"	—	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	120"/108"	120"/60"
SheerWeave 4800	72"/72"	—	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	120"/96"	—
SheerWeave 5000 (1%)	See SheerWeave 5000 page								
SheerWeave 5000 (3%)									
SheerWeave 5000 (5%)									
SheerWeave 5000 (7%)									
Triad (3%)	72"/72"	—	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/108"	118"/60"
T Screen with Koolblack (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/140"	120"/120"	120"/84"
T Screen with Koolblack (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/140"	120"/120"	120"/84"
VX Screen (1%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/140"	120**/120"	120**/96"
VX Screen (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/140"	120**/120"	120**/108"
VX Screen (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/140"	120**/120"	120**/108"
Minimums	Minimum Width		Minimum Height	Minimum Width			Minimum Height		
	15"		12"	15"			12"		

Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft

Size Standards - Roller Shades - 3" / 4" Fascia - Screens

Tube Size	3" Fascia			4" Fascia					
	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
Baru	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
Corbin	72"/72"	---	96"/60"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/120"	108"/120"	108"/102"
Dexter	72"/72"	---	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	108"/120"	108"/120"
Duo Vue	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
E Screen (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
E Screen (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
E Screen Deco (1%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
E Screen Deco (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
E Screen KOOLBLACK (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
E Screen KOOLBLACK (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
M Screen (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
M Screen (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
Net 3000 (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120**/120"	120**/144"
Nordicscreen Plus BW (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
Nordicscreen Plus BW (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
Nordicscreen Plus Twill (1%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
SheerWeave 2000 (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
SheerWeave 2390	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
SheerWeave 2410	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
SheerWeave 2500	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
SheerWeave 2701	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
SheerWeave 2703	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
SheerWeave 3000	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	---	96"/144"
SheerWeave 4000	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
SheerWeave 4100	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120**/120"	120**/144"
SheerWeave 4400	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
SheerWeave 4800	72"/72"	---	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/132"
SheerWeave 5000 (1%)	See SheerWeave 5000 page								
SheerWeave 5000 (3%)									
SheerWeave 5000 (5%)									
SheerWeave 5000 (7%)									
Triad (3%)	72"/72"	---	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	118"/120"	118"/144"
T Screen with Koolblack (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
T Screen with Koolblack (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120"/120"	120"/144"
VX Screen (1%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120**/120"	120**/144"
VX Screen (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120**/120"	120**/144"
VX Screen (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	120**/120"	120**/144"
Minimums	Min Width		Min Height	Min Width			Min Height		
	15"		12"	15"			12"		
Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft * View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability									

Size Standards - Roller Shades - 5" Fascia/Pocket - Screens

5" Fascia/Pocket												
Tube Size	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"			2 1/2"			3 1/4"		
Pattern	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height
Baru	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/120"	96"/168"	98"/144"	---	98"/168"	---	---
Corbin	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	108"/120"	96"/168"	108"/144"	---	108"/168"	---	---
Dexter	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	108"/120"	96"/168"	108"/144"	---	108"/168"	---	---
Duo Vue	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/120"	96"/168"	98"/144"	---	98"/168"	---	---
E Screen (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	122"/120"	122"/168"	---	---
E Screen (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	122"/120"	122"/168"	---	---
E Screen Deco (1%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	122"/120"	122"/168"	---	---
E Screen Deco (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	122"/120"	122"/168"	---	---
E Screen KOOLBLACK (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	122"/120"	122"/168"	---	---
E Screen KOOLBLACK (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	122"/120"	122"/168"	---	---
M Screen (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	122"/120"	122"/168"	---	---
M Screen (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	122"/120"	122"/168"	---	---
Net 3000 (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120**/120"	96"/168"	120**/144"	132**/120"	132**/168"	144**/144"	168**/132"
Nordicscreen Plus BW (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	118"/120"	96"/168"	118"/144"	---	118"/168"	---	---
Nordicscreen Plus BW (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	118"/120"	96"/168"	118"/144"	---	118"/168"	---	---
Nordicscreen Plus Twill (1%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	118"/120"	96"/168"	118"/144"	---	118"/168"	---	---
SheerWeave 2000 (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	132**/120"	132**/168"	144**/144"	168**/132"
SheerWeave 2390	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	132**/120"	132**/168"	144**/144"	168**/132"
SheerWeave 2410	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	132**/120"	132**/168"	144**/144"	168**/132"
SheerWeave 2500	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	132**/120"	132**/168"	144**/144"	168**/132"
SheerWeave 2701	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	126"/120"	126"/168"	---	---
SheerWeave 2703	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	126"/120"	126"/168"	---	---
SheerWeave 3000	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	---	96"/168"	---	---	---	---	---
SheerWeave 4000	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	126"/120"	126"/168"	---	---
SheerWeave 4100	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120**/120"	96"/168"	120**/144"	132**/120"	132**/168"	144**/144"	168**/132"
SheerWeave 4400	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	126"/120"	126"/168"	---	---
SheerWeave 4800	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	126"/120"	126"/168"	---	---
SheerWeave 5000 (1%)	See SheerWeave 5000 page											
SheerWeave 5000 (3%)												
SheerWeave 5000 (5%)												
SheerWeave 5000 (7%)												
Triad (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	118"/120"	96"/168"	118"/144"	---	118"/168"	---	---
T Screen with Koolblack (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	122"/120"	122"/168"	---	---
T Screen with Koolblack (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120"/120"	96"/168"	120"/144"	122"/120"	122"/168"	---	---
VX Screen (1%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120**/120"	96"/168"	120**/144"	132**/120"	132**/168"	144**/144"	168**/132"
VX Screen (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120**/120"	96"/168"	120**/144"	132**/120"	132**/168"	144**/144"	168**/132"
VX Screen (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	120**/120"	96"/168"	120**/144"	132**/120"	132**/168"	144**/144"	168**/132"
Minimums	Minimum Width						Minimum Height					
	15"						12"					

Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft [*View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability](#)

Size Standards - Roller Shades - 5" Dual Fascia/Pocket & Board Mounted- Screens

5" Dual Fascia/Dual Pocket		
Tube Size	1 1/4"	1 1/2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
Baru	72"/72"	96"/96"
Corbin	72"/72"	96"/66"
Dexter	72"/72"	96"/72"
Duo Vue	72"/72"	96"/96"
E Screen (3%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
E Screen (5%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
E Screen Deco (1%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
E Screen Deco (3%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
E Screen KOOLBLACK (3%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
E Screen KOOLBLACK (5%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
M Screen (3%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
M Screen (5%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
Net 3000 (5%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
Nordicscreen Plus BW (3%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
Nordicscreen Plus BW (5%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
Nordicscreen Plus Twill (1%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
SheerWeave 2000 (5%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
SheerWeave 2390	72"/72"	96"/96"
SheerWeave 2410	72"/72"	96"/96"
SheerWeave 2500	72"/72"	96"/96"
SheerWeave 2701	72"/72"	96"/96"
SheerWeave 2703	72"/72"	96"/96"
SheerWeave 3000	72"/72"	96"/96"
SheerWeave 4000	72"/72"	96"/96"
SheerWeave 4100	72"/72"	96"/96"
SheerWeave 4400	72"/72"	96"/84"
SheerWeave 4800	72"/72"	96"/72"
SheerWeave 5000 (1%)	See SheerWeave 5000 page	
SheerWeave 5000 (3%)		
SheerWeave 5000 (5%)		
SheerWeave 5000 (7%)		
Triad (3%)	72"/72"	96"/78"
T Screen with Koolblack (3%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
T Screen with Koolblack (5%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
VX Screen (1%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
VX Screen (3%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
VX Screen (5%)	72"/72"	96"/96"
Minimums	Min Width	Min Height
	15"	12"
Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft * View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability		

Board Mounted				
Tube Size	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
Baru	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
Corbin	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"
Dexter	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	108"/120"
Duo Vue	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
E Screen (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
E Screen (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
E Screen Deco (1%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
E Screen Deco (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
E Screen KOOLBLACK (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
E Screen KOOLBLACK (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
M Screen (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
M Screen (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
Net 3000 (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120**/120"
Nordicscreen Plus BW (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
Nordicscreen Plus BW (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
Nordicscreen Plus Twill (1%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
SheerWeave 2000 (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
SheerWeave 2390	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
SheerWeave 2410	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
SheerWeave 2500	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
SheerWeave 2701	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
SheerWeave 2703	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
SheerWeave 3000	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/120"
SheerWeave 4000	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
SheerWeave 4100	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120**/120"
SheerWeave 4400	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
SheerWeave 4800	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 (1%)	See SheerWeave 5000 page			
SheerWeave 5000 (3%)				
SheerWeave 5000 (5%)				
SheerWeave 5000 (7%)				
Triad (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	118"/120"
T Screen with Koolblack (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
T Screen with Koolblack (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120"/120"
VX Screen (1%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120**/120"
VX Screen (3%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120**/120"
VX Screen (5%)	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	120**/120"
Minimums	Minimum Width		Minimum Height	
	15"		12"	
Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft * View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability				

Size Standards - Roller Shades - Lifting Systems - SheerWeave 5000

Pattern	Standard Clutch (Open Roll)		Luxe Clutch		Accu-Rise	
	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Ash	98"	168"	96"	84"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Pewter	98"	168"	96"	84"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Tiger Oak	98"	168"	96"	84"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Honey	98"	168"	96"	84"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Marshmallow	98"	168"	96"	84"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (5%) Driftwood	98"	168"	96"	84"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Jute (1%) Parchment	98"	168"	96"	90"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cinnamon	98"	168"	96"	90"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cranberry	98"	168"	96"	90"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cream	98"	168"	96"	78"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Fig	98"	168"	96"	90"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Pearl	98"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Taupe	98"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (7%) Clay	98"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Marble (5%) Sand	98"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Metro (5%) Platinum	98"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Buckeye	98"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Oatmeal	98"	168"	96"	96"	96"	96"
Minimums	Minimum Width	Minimum Height	Minimum Width	Minimum Height	Minimum Width	Minimum Height
	15"	24"	15"	24"	18"	24"

Size Standards - EZ-Lift - SheerWeave 5000

EZ-Lift - SheerWeave 5000 Pattern	RaceWay/Board Mount/ Large Cassette		Small Cassette		Modern Cassette	
	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Ash	72"	78"	N/A	N/A	72"	66"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Pewter	72"	78"	N/A	N/A	72"	72"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Tiger Oak	72"	72"	N/A	N/A	72"	66"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Honey	72"	72"	N/A	N/A	72"	66"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Marshmallow	72"	60"	N/A	N/A	72"	60"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (5%) Driftwood	72"	66"	N/A	N/A	72"	60"
SheerWeave 5000 Jute (1%) Parchment	72"	84"	N/A	N/A	72"	72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cinnamon	72"	84"	N/A	N/A	72"	72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cranberry	72"	84"	N/A	N/A	72"	72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cream	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Fig	72"	84"	N/A	N/A	72"	72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Pearl	72"	84"	72"	66"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Taupe	72"	84"	72"	66"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (7%) Clay	72"	84"	72"	66"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 5000 Marble (5%) Sand	72"	84"	72"	60"	72"	78"
SheerWeave 5000 Metro (5%) Platinum	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Buckeye	72"	84"	72"	60"	72"	78"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Oatmeal	72"	84"	72"	60"	72"	84"
SheerWeave 5000 Wicker (5%) Mushroom	72"	72"	N/A	N/A	72"	66"
Minimums	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height
	18 1/2"	12"	18 1/2"	12"	18 1/2"	12"

Size Standards - Roller Shades - Sm/Lg Cassette - SheerWeave 5000

Tube Size	Small Cassette			Large Cassette			
	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Ash	--	--	--	72"/72"	72"/102"	96"/96"	98"/60"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Pewter	--	--	--	72"/72"	72"/102"	96"/96"	98"/66"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Tiger Oak	--	--	--	72"/72"	--	96"/96"	98"/60"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Honey	--	--	--	72"/72"	--	96"/96"	98"/60"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Marshmallow	--	--	--	72"/72"	--	96"/84"	--
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (5%) Driftwood	--	--	--	72"/72"	--	--	--
SheerWeave 5000 Jute (1%) Parchment	--	--	--	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	98"/72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cinnamon	--	--	--	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	98"/72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cranberry	--	--	--	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	98"/72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cream	--	--	--	72"/72"	--	96"/78"	--
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Fig	--	--	--	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	98"/72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Pearl	72"/72"	--	96"/60"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/84"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Taupe	72"/72"	--	96"/60"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/84"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (7%) Clay	72"/72"	--	96"/60"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/84"
SheerWeave 5000 Marble (5%) Sand	72"/72"	--	--	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	98"/78"
SheerWeave 5000 Metro (5%) Platinum	72"/72"	--	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/102"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Buckeye	72"/72"	--	--	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	98"/78"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Oatmeal	72"/72"	--	--	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/90"
Minimums	Min Width		Min Height	Min Width		Min Height	
	15"		12"	15"		12"	

Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft

Size Standards - Roller Shades - Modern Cassette - SheerWeave 5000

Tube Size	Modern Cassette			Modern Plus Cassette					
	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Ash	72"/72"	—	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/108"	98"/66"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Pewter	72"/72"	—	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/108"	98"/72"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Tiger Oak	72"/72"	—	96"/78"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/102"	98"/66"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Honey	72"/72"	—	96"/78"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/102"	98"/66"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Marshmallow	72"/72"	—	96"/72"	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	—	98"/96"	98"/60"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (5%) Driftwood	72"/72"	—	—	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/96"	98"/60"
SheerWeave 5000 Jute (1%) Parchment	72"/72"	—	96"/90"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/114"	98"/72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cinnamon	72"/72"	—	96"/90"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/114"	98"/72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cranberry	72"/72"	—	96"/90"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/114"	98"/72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cream	72"/72"	—	96"/66"	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	—	98"/84"	—
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Fig	72"/72"	—	96"/90"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/114"	98"/72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Pearl	72"/72"	72"/102"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/140"	98"/120"	98"/84"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Taupe	72"/72"	72"/102"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/140"	98"/120"	98"/84"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (7%) Clay	72"/72"	—	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/140"	98"/120"	98"/84"
SheerWeave 5000 Marble (5%) Sand	72"/72"	72"/102"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/120"	98"/78"
SheerWeave 5000 Metro (5%) Platinum	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/140"	98"/120"	98"/96"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Buckeye	72"/72"	72"/102"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/120"	98"/78"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Oatmeal	72"/72"	72"/102"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	—	98"/120"	98"/84"
Minimums	Minimum Width			Minimum Height					
	15"			12"					
Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft									

Size Standards - Roller Shades - 3 3/4" Fascia - SheerWeave 5000

Tube Size	3" Fascia			4" Fascia					
	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Ash	72"/72"	—	96"/90"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Pewter	72"/72"	—	96"/90"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Tiger Oak	72"/72"	—	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/140"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Honey	72"/72"	—	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/132"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Marshmallow	72"/72"	—	96"/78"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (5%) Driftwood	72"/72"	—	96"/78"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Jute (1%) Parchment	72"/72"	—	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cinnamon	72"/72"	—	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cranberry	72"/72"	—	96"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cream	72"/72"	—	96"/66"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/108"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Fig	72"/72"	—	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Pearl	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Taupe	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (7%) Clay	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
SheerWeave 5000 Marble (5%) Sand	72"/72"	72"/102"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
SheerWeave 5000 Metro (5%) Platinum	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Buckeye	72"/72"	72"/102"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Oatmeal	72"/72"	72"/108"	96"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	96"/144"	98"/120"	98"/144"
Minimums	Minimum Width					Minimum Height			
	15"					12"			
Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft * View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability									

Size Standards - Roller Shades - 5" Fascia/Pocket - Sheerweave 5000

5" Fascia/Pocket									
Tube Size	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"			2 1/2"		3 1/4"
Pattern	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height	Up To: Width/ Height
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Ash	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Pewter	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Tiger Oak	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Honey	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Marshmallow	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (5%) Driftwood	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Jute (1%) Parchment	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cinnamon	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cranberry	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cream	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/156"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Fig	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Pearl	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Taupe	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (7%) Clay	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Marble (5%) Sand	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Metro (5%) Platinum	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Buckeye	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Oatmeal	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	72"/168"	96"/144"	98"/108	96"/168"	98"/144"	98"/168"
Minimums	Minimum Width				Minimum Height				
	15"				12"				
Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft *View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability									

Size Standards - Roller Shades - 5" Dual Fascia/Pkt & Board Mounted- SheerWeave 5000

5" Dual Fascia/Dual Pocket		
Tube Size	1 1/4"	1 1/2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Ash	72"/72"	96"/66"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Pewter	72"/72"	96"/66"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Tiger Oak	72"/72"	96"/66"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Honey	72"/72"	96"/60"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Marshmallow	72"/66"	---
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (5%) Driftwood	72"/72"	---
SheerWeave 5000 Jute (1%) Parchment	72"/72"	96"/72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cinnamon	72"/72"	96"/72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cranberry	72"/72"	96"/72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cream	72"/60"	---
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Fig	72"/72"	96"/72"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Pearl	72"/72"	96"/84"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Taupe	72"/72"	96"/84"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (7%) Clay	72"/72"	96"/84"
SheerWeave 5000 Marble (5%) Sand	72"/72"	96"/78"
SheerWeave 5000 Metro (5%) Platinum	72"/72"	96"/96"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Buckeye	72"/72"	96"/78"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Oatmeal	72"/72"	96"/84"
Minimums	Min Width	Min Height
	15"	12"
Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft * View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability		

Board Mounted				
Tube Size	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Ash	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Pewter	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Bark (5%) Tiger Oak	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Honey	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (3%) Marshmallow	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille (5%) Driftwood	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Jute (1%) Parchment	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cinnamon	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cranberry	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Cream	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (3%) Fig	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Pearl	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (5%) Taupe	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Linen (7%) Clay	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Marble (5%) Sand	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Metro (5%) Platinum	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Buckeye	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed (5%) Oatmeal	72"/72"	72"/120"	96"/96"	98"/120"
Minimums	Minimum Width		Minimum Height	
	15"		12"	
Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft * View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability				

Size Standards - The Lafayette Artist Portfolio - Lifting Systems

Pattern	Standard Clutch (Open Roll)		Luxe Clutch		Accu-Rise	
	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height
Blossom Eclipse	92"	168	92"	96	92"	96"
Blossom Linen	90"	168	90	96	90"	96"
Blossom Screen	94"	168	94	96	94"	96"
Expressions Eclipse	92"	168"	92"	96"	92"	96"
Expressions Linen	90"	168"	90"	96"	90"	96"
Expressions Screen	94"	168"	94"	96"	94"	96"
Mindful Eclipse	92"	168"	92"	96"	92"	96"
Mindful Linen	90"	168"	90"	96"	90"	96"
Mindful Screen	94"	168"	94"	96"	94"	96"
Montage Eclipse	92"	168"	92"	96"	92"	96"
Montage Linen	90"	168"	90"	96"	90"	96"
Montage Screen	94"	168"	94"	96"	94"	96"
Ribbons Eclipse	92"	168"	92"	96"	92"	96"
Ribbons Linen	90"	168"	90"	96"	90"	96"
Ribbons Screen	94"	168"	94"	96"	94"	96"
Sensibility Eclipse	92"	168"	92"	96"	92"	96"
Sensibility Linen	90"	168"	90"	96"	90"	96"
Sensibility Screen	94"	168"	94"	96"	94"	96"
Symmetry Eclipse	92"	168"	92"	96"	92"	96"
Symmetry Linen	90"	168"	90"	96"	90"	96"
Symmetry Screen	94"	168"	94"	96"	94"	96"
Tempest Eclipse	92"	168"	92"	96"	92"	96"
Tempest Linen	90"	168"	90"	96"	90"	96"
Tempest Screen	94"	168"	94"	96"	94"	96"
Urban Oasis Eclipse	92"	168"	92"	96"	92"	96"
Urban Oasis Linen	90"	168"	90"	96"	90"	96"
Urban Oasis Screen	94"	168"	94"	96"	94"	96"
Wayfair Eclipse	92"	168"	92"	96"	92"	96"
Wayfair Linen	90"	168"	90"	96"	90"	96"
Wayfair Screen	94"	168"	94"	96"	94"	96"
Minimums	Minimum Width	Minimum Height	Minimum Width	Minimum Height	Minimum Width	Minimum Height
	15"	12"	15"	12"	18"	12"

Size Standards - EZ-Lift - Artist Portfolio

EZ-Lift	RaceWay/Board Mount/ Large Cassette		Small Cassette		Modern Cassette	
	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height
Blossom Eclipse	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Blossom Linen	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Blossom Screen	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Expressions Eclipse	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Expressions Linen	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Expressions Screen	72"	84"	72"	66"	72"	84"
Mindful Eclipse	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Mindful Linen	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Mindful Screen	72"	84"	72"	66"	72"	84"
Montage Eclipse	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Montage Linen	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Montage Screen	72"	84"	72"	66"	72"	84"
Ribbons Eclipse	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Ribbons Linen	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Ribbons Screen	72"	84"	72"	66"	72"	84"
Sensibility Eclipse	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Sensibility Linen	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Sensibility Screen	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Symmetry Eclipse	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Symmetry Linen	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Symmetry Screen	72"	84"	72"	66"	72"	84"
Tempest Eclipse	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Tempest Linen	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Tempest Screen	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Urban Oasis Eclipse	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Urban Oasis Linen	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Urban Oasis Screen	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Wayfair Eclipse	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Wayfair Linen	72"	84"	72"	72"	72"	84"
Wayfair Screen	72"	84"	72"	66"	72"	84"
Minimums	Minimum Width	Minimum Height	Minimum Width	Minimum Height	Minimum Width	Minimum Height
	18 1/2"	12"	18 1/2"	12"	18 1/2"	12"

Size Standards - The Lafayette Artist Portfolio - Sm/Lg Cassettes

	Small Cassette			Large Cassette			
Tube Size	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
Blossom Eclipse	72"/72"	---	92"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/96"
Blossom Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Blossom Screen	72"/72"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/60"
Expressions Eclipse	72"/72"	---	92"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/96"
Expressions Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Expressions Screen	72"/72"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/60"
Mindful Eclipse	72"/72"	---	92"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/96"
Mindful Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Mindful Screen	72"/72"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/60"
Montage Eclipse	72"/72"	---	92"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/96"
Montage Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Montage Screen	72"/72"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/60"
Ribbons Eclipse	72"/72"	---	92"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/96"
Ribbons Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Ribbons Screen	72"/72"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/60"
Sensibility Eclipse	72"/72"	---	92"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/96"
Sensibility Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Sensibility Screen	72"/72"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/60"
Symmetry Eclipse	72"/72"	---	92"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/96"
Symmetry Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Symmetry Screen	72"/72"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/60"
Tempest Eclipse	72"/72"	---	92"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/96"
Tempest Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Tempest Screen	72"/72"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/60"
Urban Oasis Eclipse	72"/72"	---	92"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/96"
Urban Oasis Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Urban Oasis Screen	72"/72"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/60"
Wayfair Eclipse	72"/72"	---	92"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/96"
Wayfair Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Wayfair Screen	72"/72"	---	---	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/60"
Minimums	Minimum Width		Minimum Height	Minimum Width		Minimum Height	
	15"		12"	15"		12"	

Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft

Size Standards - The Lafayette Artist Portfolio - Modern Cassettes

	Modern Cassette			Modern Plus Cassette				
Tube Size	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"	2 1/2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
Blossom Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/108"
Blossom Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Blossom Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/108"	94"/60"
Expressions Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/108"
Expressions Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Expressions Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/108"	94"/60"
Mindful Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/108"
Mindful Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Mindful Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/108"	94"/60"
Montage Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/108"
Montage Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Montage Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/108"	94"/60"
Ribbons Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/108"
Ribbons Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Ribbons Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/108"	94"/60"
Sensibility Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/108"
Sensibility Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Sensibility Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/108"	94"/60"
Symmetry Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/108"
Symmetry Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Symmetry Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/108"	94"/60"
Tempest Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/108"
Tempest Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Tempest Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/108"	94"/60"
Urban Oasis Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/108"
Urban Oasis Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Urban Oasis Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/108"	94"/60"
Wayfair Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/108"
Wayfair Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Wayfair Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/84"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/108"	94"/60"
Minimums	Minimum Width		Minimum Height	Minimum Width			Minimum Height	
	15"		12"	15"			12"	

Notes: * Max width railroaded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft

Size Standards - The Lafayette Artist Portfolio - 3"/4" Fascias/Pocket

Tube Size	3" Fascia			4" Fascia				
	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"	2 1/2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
Blossom Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/144"
Blossom Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Blossom Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	94"/144"
Expressions Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/144"
Expressions Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Expressions Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	94"/144"
Mindful Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/144"
Mindful Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Mindful Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	94"/144"
Montage Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/144"
Montage Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Montage Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	94"/144"
Ribbons Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/144"
Ribbons Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Ribbons Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	94"/144"
Sensibility Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/144"
Sensibility Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Sensibility Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	94"/144"
Symmetry Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/144"
Symmetry Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Symmetry Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	94"/144"
Tempest Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/144"
Tempest Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Tempest Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	94"/144"
Urban Oasis Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/144"
Urban Oasis Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Urban Oasis Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	94"/144"
Wayfair Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/144"	92"/144"
Wayfair Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/144"	90"/144"
Wayfair Screen	72"/72"	---	94"/96"	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/144"	94"/144"
Minimums	Min Width		Min Height	Min Width			Min Height	
	15"		12"	15"			12"	

Notes: * Max width railroded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft *View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability

Size Standards - The Lafayette Artist Portfolio - 5" Fascias/Pocket

5" Fascia/Pocket							
Tube Size	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"		2 1/2"	3 1/4"
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
Blossom Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/168"	92"/144"	92"/168"	92"/168"
Blossom Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/168"	90"/144"	90"/168"	90"/168"
Blossom Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/168"	94"/144"	94"/168"	94"/168"
Expressions Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/168"	92"/144"	92"/168"	92"/168"
Expressions Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/168"	90"/144"	90"/168"	90"/168"
Expressions Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/168"	94"/144"	94"/168"	94"/168"
Mindful Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/168"	92"/144"	92"/168"	92"/168"
Mindful Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/168"	90"/144"	90"/168"	90"/168"
Mindful Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/168"	94"/144"	94"/168"	94"/168"
Montage Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/168"	92"/144"	92"/168"	92"/168"
Montage Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/168"	90"/144"	90"/168"	90"/168"
Montage Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/168"	94"/144"	94"/168"	94"/168"
Ribbons Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/168"	92"/144"	92"/168"	92"/168"
Ribbons Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/168"	90"/144"	90"/168"	90"/168"
Ribbons Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/168"	94"/144"	94"/168"	94"/168"
Sensibility Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/168"	92"/144"	92"/168"	92"/168"
Sensibility Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/168"	90"/144"	90"/168"	90"/168"
Sensibility Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/168"	94"/144"	94"/168"	94"/168"
Symmetry Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/168"	92"/144"	92"/168"	92"/168"
Symmetry Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/168"	90"/144"	90"/168"	90"/168"
Symmetry Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/168"	94"/144"	94"/168"	94"/168"
Tempest Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/168"	92"/144"	92"/168"	92"/168"
Tempest Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/168"	90"/144"	90"/168"	90"/168"
Tempest Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/168"	94"/144"	94"/168"	94"/168"
Urban Oasis Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/168"	92"/144"	92"/168"	92"/168"
Urban Oasis Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/168"	90"/144"	90"/168"	90"/168"
Urban Oasis Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/168"	94"/144"	94"/168"	94"/168"
Wayfair Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	72"/168"	92"/144"	92"/168"	92"/168"
Wayfair Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	72"/168"	90"/144"	90"/168"	90"/168"
Wayfair Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	72"/168"	94"/144"	94"/168"	94"/168"
Minimums	Minimum Width			Minimum Height			
	15"			12"			
Notes: * Max width railroded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft *View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability							

Size Standards - The Lafayette Artist Portfolio - 5" Dual Fascia/Pocket & Board Mounted

5" Dual Fascia/Dual Pocket		
Tube Size	1 1/4"	1 1/2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
Blossom Eclipse	72"/72"	92"/96"
Blossom Linen	72"/72"	90"/96"
Blossom Screen	72"/72"	94"/84"
Expressions Eclipse	72"/72"	92"/96"
Expressions Linen	72"/72"	90"/96"
Expressions Screen	72"/72"	94"/84"
Mindful Eclipse	72"/72"	92"/96"
Mindful Linen	72"/72"	90"/96"
Mindful Screen	72"/72"	94"/84"
Montage Eclipse	72"/72"	92"/96"
Montage Linen	72"/72"	90"/96"
Montage Screen	72"/72"	94"/84"
Ribbons Eclipse	72"/72"	92"/96"
Ribbons Linen	72"/72"	90"/96"
Ribbons Screen	72"/72"	94"/84"
Sensibility Eclipse	72"/72"	92"/96"
Sensibility Linen	72"/72"	90"/96"
Sensibility Screen	72"/72"	94"/84"
Symmetry Eclipse	72"/72"	92"/96"
Symmetry Linen	72"/72"	90"/96"
Symmetry Screen	72"/72"	94"/84"
Tempest Eclipse	72"/72"	92"/96"
Tempest Linen	72"/72"	90"/96"
Tempest Screen	72"/72"	94"/84"
Urban Oasis Eclipse	72"/72"	92"/96"
Urban Oasis Linen	72"/72"	90"/96"
Urban Oasis Screen	72"/72"	94"/84"
Wayfair Eclipse	72"/72"	92"/96"
Wayfair Linen	72"/72"	90"/96"
Wayfair Screen	72"/72"	94"/84"
Minimums	Min Height	Min Width
	15"	12"
Notes: * Max width railroded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft *View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability		

Board Mounted				
Tube Size	1 1/4"	1 1/2"		2"
Pattern	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height	Up To: Width/Height
Blossom Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/120"
Blossom Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Blossom Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"
Expressions Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/120"
Expressions Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Expressions Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"
Mindful Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/120"
Mindful Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Mindful Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"
Montage Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/120"
Montage Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Montage Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"
Ribbons Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/120"
Ribbons Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Ribbons Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"
Sensibility Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/120"
Sensibility Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Sensibility Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"
Symmetry Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/120"
Symmetry Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Symmetry Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"
Tempest Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/120"
Tempest Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Tempest Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"
Urban Oasis Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/120"
Urban Oasis Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Urban Oasis Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"
Wayfair Eclipse	72"/72"	72"/120"	92"/96"	92"/120"
Wayfair Linen	72"/72"	72"/120"	90"/96"	90"/120"
Wayfair Screen	72"/72"	72"/120"	94"/96"	94"/120"
Minimums	Minimum Width		Minimum Height	
	15"		12"	
Notes: * Max width railroded, ** Cannot exceed 140 sq/ft *View for fabric-wrapped headrail availability				

Design Options - Roller Shades

Lift System Availability	Open Roll	Small Cassette	Large Cassette	Modern Cassette	Modern + Cassette	Board Mounted	3" Fascia	4" Fascia	5" Fascia	5" Pocket
Clutch	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Luxe Clutch	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accu-Rise	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
System II	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Sonessa 28 WireFree	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Sonessa 40 WireFree	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
Ultra 30 WireFree	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
SimpleMotion	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
EZ-Lift	N/A	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Options Availability	Clutch	Luxe Clutch	Accu-Rise	EZ-Lift	Open Roll	Small Cassette	Large Cassette	Modern Cassette	Modern Plus Cassette	Board Mount	3" Fascia	4" Fascia	5" Fascia	5" Pocket
No Charge Options														
Bead Chain Color Substitution	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Bead Chain Optional Length	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Clutch Color Substitution	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Heat Sealed Bottom Hem	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Sewn in Hem	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
P Clip Safety Tensioner	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Reverse Roll	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Season-View	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y
Majesty Wood Valance	Y	N/A	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Noble Wood Valance	Y	N/A	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Surcharge Options														
2-on-1 Headrail	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Metal Bead Chain	Y	Std	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Dec. Bottom Hem	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wood Bottom Hem	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Urban Bottom Rail	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Spring Assist	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
Satin Nickel Clutch/Bracket	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Exterior Cable Guide	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	Y	N/A
Magnetic Hold Downs	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mixed Metal Designer Accents	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y	N/A
Fabric Wrapped Fascia	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	Y	N/A
Tube Size Upgrade	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
Light Blockout	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	N/A	N/A
Light Gap Stop	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Dual Bracket	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5" Dual Fascia Bracket	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Decorative Dual Bracket	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Design Options - Fabric Valances and Hemlines - Fabrics

Fabric Name	Fabric Wrapped Valance	Fabric Wrapped Fascia	Decorative Hem	Heat-Sealed Bottom Hem	Wood Bottom Hem	Urban Bottom Rail
Abilene	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Adele	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Alana	Y	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y
Artistry	Y	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y
Bedrock	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Berber Slub	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Boho	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Boho Eclipse	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Cabos	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Calloway	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Dakota	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Dallas	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Elise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Essence	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Essence Eclipse	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Fedora	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Garbo	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Good Vibes	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Grasscloth	Y	N/A	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Grasscloth Eclipse	Y	N/A	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Hollywood	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Hombre	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Hypnotic	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Jackson	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Keilani	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Kingsley	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Laila	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Laura	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Lexie	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Lindley	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Linen	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Long Bay	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Luna	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Luna Eclipse	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Milan	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Milan Blackout	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Minamalist	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Moire	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mystic	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Mystic Eclipse	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
New Viking	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
No Lite Fiberglass	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y
No Lite Fiberglass Duplex	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y
Pearlescent	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y

Notes: Magnetic hold downs cannot be used with a heat sealed bottom hem.
 If fabric-wrapped valance not available, choose a different fabric or substitute a Noble/Majesty wood valance when board mounted.

Design Options - Fabric Valances and Hemlines - Fabrics

Fabric Name	Fabric Wrapped Valance	Fabric Wrapped Fascia	Decorative Hem	Heat-Sealed Bottom Hem	Wood Bottom Hem	Urban Bottom Rail
Princeton	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Refinery	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Refinery Eclipse	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Rhumba	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Roxie	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Seclusion	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	Y	Y
Serene	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Serene LF	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Shantung	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
SheerWeave 7000	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
SheerWeave 7200R	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
SheerWeave 7250R	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	Y	Y
SheerWeave 7400	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
SheerWeave 7450	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
SheerWeave 7800	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
SheerWeave 7850	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Shimmer	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y
Strie	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
SuperWide	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Tiffany	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y
Verona Daylight	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Verona Twilight	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Vizela	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Weave	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Willow	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Xanadu	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Yellowstone	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y

Notes: Magnetic hold downs cannot be used with a heat sealed bottom hem.
 If fabric-wrapped valance not available, choose a different fabric or substitute a Noble/Majesty wood valance when board mounted.

Design Options - Fabric Valances and Hemlines - Screens

Fabric Name	Fabric Wrapped Valance	Fabric Wrapped Fascia	Decorative Hem	Heat-Sealed Bottom Hem	Wood Bottom Hem	Urban Bottom Rail
Baru	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Corbin	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Dexter	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
Duo Vue	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
E-Screen (3%)	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
E-Screen (5%)	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
E Screen Deco (1%)	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
E Screen Deco (3%)	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
E-Screen with KoolBlack (3%)	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
E-Screen with KoolBlack (5%)	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
M Screen (3%)	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
M Screen (5%)	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
Net 3000	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
NordicScreen Plus BW (3%)	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
NordicScreen Plus BW (5%)	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
NordicScreen Plus Twill	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
SheerWeave 2000	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
SheerWeave 2390	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
SheerWeave 2410	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
SheerWeave 2500	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
SheerWeave 2701	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
SheerWeave 2703	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
SheerWeave 3000	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
SheerWeave 4000	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
SheerWeave 4100	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
SheerWeave 4400	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
SheerWeave 4800	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
SheerWeave 5000 (1%)	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
SheerWeave 5000 (3%)	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
SheerWeave 5000 (5%)	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
SheerWeave 5000 (7%)	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Triad	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
T-Screen with KoolBlack (3%)	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
T-Screen with KoolBlack (5%)	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y
VX Screen 3000 (1%)	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
VX Screen 3000 (3%)	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
VX Screen 3000 (5%)	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	Y

Notes: Magnetic hold downs cannot be used with a heat sealed bottom hem.

If fabric-wrapped valance not available, choose a different fabric or substitute a Noble/Majesty wood valance when board mounted.

Design Options - Fabric Valances and Hemlines - Artist Portfolio

Fabric Name	Fabric Wrapped Valance	Fabric Wrapped Fascia	Decorative Hem	Heat-Sealed Bottom Hem	Wood Bottom Hem	Urban Bottom Rail
Blossom Eclipse	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Blossom Linen	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Blossom Screen	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
Expressions Eclipse	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Expressions Linen	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Expressions Screen	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
Mindful Eclipse	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Mindful Linen	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Mindful Screen	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
Montage Eclipse	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Montage Linen	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Montage Screen	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
Ribbons Eclipse	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Ribbons Linen	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Ribbons Screen	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
Sensibility Eclipse	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Sensibility Linen	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Sensibility Screen	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
Symmetry Eclipse	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Symmetry Linen	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Symmetry Screen	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
Tempest Eclipse	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Tempest Linen	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Tempest Screen	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
Urban Oasis Eclipse	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Urban Oasis Linen	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Urban Oasis Screen	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
Wayfair Eclipse	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Wayfair Linen	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Wayfair Screen	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y

Notes: Magnetic hold downs cannot be used with a heat sealed bottom hem.

If fabric-wrapped valance not available, choose a different fabric or substitute a Noble/Majesty wood valance when board mounted.

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Open Roll	Finished Dimensions <small>(All finished dimensions are based on ordered width)</small>			Light Gap			Mounting Requirements			
	Inside Mount	Outside Mount	Cloth Measure	Control Side	Idle Side	Center 2-on-1	Inside Minimum Mounting Depth	Inside Flush Mount	Side Mount	Outside Minimum Flat Vertical Surface
Standard Clutch	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	5/8"	1/2"	N/A	1 1/4" tube: 2 5/16" 2 1/2", 3 1/4" tube: 3" All other: 2 7/16"	1 1/4" tube: 2 5/16" 2 1/2", 3 1/4" tube: 3 11/16" All other: 2 3/4"	3/4"	2 1/4"
Luxe Clutch	---	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/8"	3/4"	5/8"	N/A	---	---	---	2 1/4"
Accu-Rise	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 7/8"	3/8"	1/2"	N/A	1 1/4" tube: 2 5/16" 2 1/2", 3 1/4" tube: 3" All other: 2 7/16"	1 1/4" tube: 2 5/16" 2 1/2", 3 1/4" tube: 3 11/16" All other: 2 3/4"	3/4"	2 1/4"
System II	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/16"	9/16"	1/2"	N/A	1 1/2" tube: 2 7/16"	1 1/2" tube: 2 3/4"	3/4"	2 1/4"
Sonesse 40 WF	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	5/8"	1/2"	N/A	1 1/2" tube: 2 7/16" 2" tube: 3"	1 1/2" tube: 2 7/16" 2" tube: 3"	3/4"	2 1/4"
Sonesse 28 WF	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	5/8"	1/2"	N/A	1 1/2" tube: 2 7/16"	1 1/2" tube: 2 3/4"	3/4"	2 1/4"
Ultra 30 WireFree	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	5/8"	1/2"	N/A	1 1/2" tube: 2 7/16" 2" tube: 3"	1 1/2" tube: 2 3/4" 2" tube: 3 11/16"	3/4"	2 1/4"
SimpleMotion	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	5/8"	1/2"	N/A	3"	3 11/16"	3/4"	2 1/4"
Season Vue	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	5/8"	1/2"	N/A	1 1/4" tube: 2 5/16" 2 1/2", 3 1/4" tube: 3" All other: 2 7/16"	1 1/4" tube: 2 5/16" 2 1/2", 3 1/4" tube: 3 11/16" All other: 2 3/4"	---	2 1/4"
Cable Guide System	---	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	---	---	N/A	---	---	---	2 1/4"

Small Cassette	Finished Dimensions <small>(All finished dimensions are based on ordered width)</small>			Light Gap			Mounting Requirements		
	Inside Mount	Outside Mount	Cloth Measure	Control Side	Idle Side	Center 2-on-1	Inside Minimum Mounting Depth	Inside Flush Mount	Outside Minimum Flat Vertical Surface
Standard Clutch	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/16"	11/16"	3/8"	1/2"	1 3/8"	3 3/8"	1 1/8"
Accu-Rise	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 13/16"	7/16"	3/8"	N/A	1 3/8"	3 3/8"	1 1/8"
System II	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/16"	5/8"	7/16"	1/2"	1 3/8"	3 3/8"	1 1/8"
Sonesse 40 WF	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	11/16"	7/16"	1/2"	1 3/8"	3 3/8"	1 1/8"
Sonesse 28 WF	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	11/16"	7/16"	1/2"	1 3/8"	3 3/8"	1 1/8"
Ultra 30 WireFree	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	11/16"	7/16"	1/2"	1 3/8"	3 3/8"	1 1/8"
SimpleMotion	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	11/16"	7/16"	1/2"	1 3/8"	3 3/8"	1 1/8"

Large Cassette	Finished Dimensions <small>(All finished dimensions are based on ordered width)</small>			Light Gap			Mounting Requirements		
	Inside Mount	Outside Mount	Cloth Measure	Control Side	Idle Side	Center 2-on-1	Inside Minimum Mounting Depth	Inside Flush Mount	Outside Minimum Flat Vertical Surface
Standard Clutch	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/4"	11/16"	9/16"	1/2"	1 1/4"	4 7/16"	2"
Accu-Rise	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 13/16"	7/16"	3/8"	N/A	1 1/4"	4 7/16"	2"
System II	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1"	9/16"	7/16"	1/2"	1 1/4"	4 7/16"	2"
Sonesse 40 WF	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/16"	5/8"	7/16"	1/2"	1 1/4"	4 7/16"	2"
Sonesse 28 WF	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/16"	5/8"	7/16"	1/2"	1 1/4"	4 7/16"	2"
Ultra 30 WireFree	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/16"	5/8"	7/16"	1/2"	1 1/4"	4 7/16"	2"
SimpleMotion	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/16"	5/8"	7/16"	1/2"	1 1/4"	4 7/16"	2"
Season Vue	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/4"	11/16"	9/16"	1/2"	1 1/4"	4 7/16"	2"

Modern Cassette	Finished Dimensions <small>(All finished dimensions are based on ordered width)</small>			Light Gap			Mounting Requirements		
	Inside Mount	Outside Mount	Cloth Measure	Control Side	Idle Side	Center 2-on-1	Inside Minimum Mounting Depth	Inside Flush Mount	Outside Minimum Flat Vertical Surface
Standard Clutch	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/16"	11/16"	3/8"	1/2"	1 3/8"	3 3/4"	1 1/8"
Accu-Rise	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 13/16"	7/16"	3/8"	N/A	1 3/8"	3 3/4"	1 1/8"
System II	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/16"	3/4"	7/16"	1/2"	1 3/8"	3 3/4"	1 1/8"
Sonesse 40 WF	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	11/16"	7/16"	1/2"	1 3/8"	3 3/4"	1 1/8"
Sonesse 28 WF	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	11/16"	7/16"	1/2"	1 3/8"	3 3/4"	1 1/8"
Ultra 30 WireFree	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	11/16"	7/16"	1/2"	1 3/8"	3 3/4"	1 1/8"
SimpleMotion	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	11/16"	7/16"	1/2"	1 3/8"	3 3/4"	1 1/8"

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Modern Plus Cassette	Finished Dimensions <small>(All finished dimensions are based on ordered width)</small>			Light Gap			Mounting Requirements		
	Inside Mount	Outside Mount	Cloth Measure	Control Side	Idle Side	Center 2-on-1	Inside Minimum Mounting Depth	Inside Flush Mount	Outside Minimum Flat Vertical Surface
Standard Clutch	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/16"	11/16"	3/8"	1/2"	1 3/8"	4 3/8"	1 1/8"
System II	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/16"	3/4"	7/16"	1/2"	1 3/8"	4 3/8"	1 1/8"
Sonesse 40 WF	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	11/16"	7/16"	1/2"	1 3/8"	4 3/8"	1 1/8"
Sonesse 28 WF	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	11/16"	7/16"	1/2"	1 3/8"	4 3/8"	1 1/8"
Ultra 30 WireFree	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+1 1/8"	11/16"	7/16"	1/2"	1 3/8"	4 3/8"	1 1/8"
SimpleMotion	- 3/16"	Ordered Width	+1 1/8"	11/16"	7/16"	1/2"	1 3/8"	4 3/8"	1 1/8"

Board Mounted	Finished Dimensions <small>(All finished dimensions are based on ordered width)</small>			Light Gap			Mounting Requirements		
	Inside Mount	Outside Mount	Cloth Measure	Control Side	Idle Side	Center 2-on-1	Inside Minimum Mounting Depth	Flush Mount	Outside Minimum Flat Vertical Surface
Standard Clutch	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	5/8"	1/2"	1"	1"	3 3/4"	2"
Accu-Rise	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 7/8"	3/8"	1/2"	N/A	1"	3 3/4"	2"
System II	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	5/8"	1/2"	1"	1"	3 3/4"	2"
Sonesse 40 WF	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	5/8"	1/2"	1"	1"	3 3/4"	2"
Sonesse 28 WF	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/8"	5/8"	1/2"	1"	1"	3 3/4"	2"
Ultra 30 WireFree	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+1 1/8"	5/8"	1/2"	1"	1"	3 3/4"	2"
SimpleMotion	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+1 1/8"	5/8"	1/2"	1"	1"	3 3/4"	2"

Fabric Wrapped & Wood Valances	Finished Dimensions <small>(All finished dimensions are based on ordered width)</small>			
	No Returns		Returns	
	Inside Mount	Outside Mount	Inside Mount	Outside Mount
Fabric Wrapped/1/2" MDF	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/8"	+ 1 1/2"
Noble	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 7/8"	+ 2"
Majesty	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 5/8"	+ 1 3/4"

3" & 4" Fascia	Finished Dimensions <small>(All finished dimensions are based on ordered width)</small>			Light Gap			Mounting Requirements		
	Inside Mount	Outside Mount	Cloth Measure	Control Side	Idle Side	Center 2-on-1	Inside Minimum Mounting Depth	Inside Flush Mount	Outside Minimum Flat Vertical Surface
Standard Clutch	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/16"	9/16"	5/8"	N/A	7/8"	3 1/8" / 4 1/8"	2 7/8" / 3 7/8"
System II	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/16"	9/16"	5/8"	N/A	7/8"	3 1/8" / 4 1/8"	2 7/8" / 3 7/8"
Sonesse 30 WF	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/16"	9/16"	5/8"	N/A	7/8"	3 1/8" / 4 1/8"	2 7/8" / 3 7/8"
Sonesse 40 WF	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/16"	9/16"	5/8"	N/A	7/8"	3 1/8" / 4 1/8"	2 7/8" / 3 7/8"
Sonesse 28 WF	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/16"	9/16"	5/8"	N/A	7/8"	3 1/8" / 4 1/8"	2 7/8" / 3 7/8"
Ultra 30 WireFree	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/16"	9/16"	5/8"	N/A	7/8"	3 1/8" / 4 1/8"	2 7/8" / 3 7/8"
SimpleMotion	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/16"	9/16"	5/8"	N/A	7/8"	3 1/8" / 4 1/8"	2 7/8" / 3 7/8"
Season Vue	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/16"	9/16"	5/8"	N/A	7/8"	3 1/8" / 4 1/8"	2 7/8" / 3 7/8"
Light Blockout	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/16"	9/16"	5/8"	N/A	1"	3 1/8" / 4 1/8"	Brackets 2 7/8" / 3 7/8" Blockout 2 3/16"

EZ-Lift	Finished Dimensions <small>(All finished dimensions are based on ordered width)</small>			Light Gap			Mounting Requirements			
	Inside Mount	Outside Mount	Cloth Measure	Control Side	Idle Side	Center 2-on-1	Inside Minimum Mounting Depth	Inside Flush Mount	Side Mount	Outside Minimum Flat Vertical Surface
Open Roll	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 3/4"	9/16"	9/16"	N/A	2"	2 1/2"	3/4"	1"
Small Cassette	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/4"	5/8"	5/8"	1"	1 3/8"	3 3/8"	---	1 1/8"
Large Cassette	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/4"	5/8"	5/8"	1"	1 1/4"	4 7/16"	---	2"
Modern Cassette	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/4"	5/8"	5/8"	1"	1 3/8"	3 3/4"	---	1 1/8"
Board Mounted	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 3/4"	9/16"	9/16"	1 1/8"	1"	3 3/4"	---	2 1/4"

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

5" Fascia	Finished Dimensions <small>(All finished dimensions are based on ordered width)</small>			Light Gap			Mounting Requirements		
	Inside Mount	Outside Mount	Cloth Measure	Control Side	Idle Side	Center 2-on-1	Inside Minimum Mounting Depth	Inside Flush Mount	Outside Minimum Flat Vertical Surface
Standard Clutch	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/4"	13/16"	7/16"	N/A	1 3/8"	5 1/8"	4 5/16"
System II	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/8"	15/16"	7/16"	N/A	1 3/8"	5 1/8"	4 5/16"
Sonesse 40 WF	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/8"	15/16"	7/16"	N/A	1 3/8"	5 1/8"	4 5/16"
Sonesse 28 WF	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/8"	15/16"	7/16"	N/A	1 3/8"	5 1/8"	4 5/16"
Ultra 30 WireFree	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/8"	15/16"	7/16"	N/A	1 3/8"	5 1/8"	4 5/16"
SimpleMotion	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/8"	15/16"	7/16"	N/A	1 3/8"	5 1/8"	4 5/16"
Season Vue	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/4"	13/16"	7/16"	N/A	1 3/8"	5 1/8"	4 5/16"

5" Pocket Fascia	Finished Dimensions <small>(All finished dimensions are based on ordered width)</small>			Light Gap			Mounting Requirements		
	Inside Mount	Outside Mount	Cloth Measure	Control Side	Idle Side	Center 2-on-1	Inside Minimum Mounting Depth	Inside Flush Mount	Outside Minimum Flat Vertical Surface
Standard Clutch	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 1/4"	13/16"	7/16"	N/A	1 3/8"	5 5/16"H X 5 5/8"D	---
System II	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/8"	15/16"	7/16"	N/A	1 3/8"	5 5/16"H X 5 5/8"D	---
Sonesse 40 WF	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/8"	15/16"	7/16"	N/A	1 3/8"	5 5/16"H X 5 5/8"D	---
Sonesse 28 WF	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/8"	15/16"	7/16"	N/A	1 3/8"	5 5/16"H X 5 5/8"D	---
Ultra 30 WireFree	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/8"	15/16"	7/16"	N/A	1 3/8"	5 5/16"H X 5 5/8"D	---
SimpleMotion	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	+ 1 3/8"	15/16"	7/16"	N/A	1 3/8"	5 5/16"H X 5 5/8"D	---

Clutch & Tube Sizes - Open Roll

Open Roll	Shade Width Up To:								
	54"	72"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	168"	
Shade Height Up To:	48"	SL - 1 1/4"	SL - 1 1/4"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"
	60"	SL - 1 1/4"	SL - 1 1/4"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"
	70"	SL - 1 1/4"	SL - 1 1/4"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"
	72"	SL - 1 1/4"	SL - 1 1/4"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"
	78"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"
	84"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"
	96"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"
	108"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"
	120"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	1.12 - 1 1/2"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"
	132"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	N/A
	140"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	N/A
	144"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	N/A
	156"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	N/A	N/A
	168"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	N/A	N/A
180"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	N/A	N/A	
192"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	N/A	N/A	

Shaded areas - Spring assist is automatically added to the shade at these sizes.

Other Clutch & Tube Size Charts (separate documents)
Board Mounted & Accu-Rise
Cassettes
Fascias
Motorized
Season Vue

Tube Upgrades - Varying shade sizes in one room may require upgrading some shades to the largest tube size to maintain uniform appearance and operation.

Pricing - Roller shades - Standard and Cassettes

Material: Artistry, Calloway, Garbo, Hypnotic, Long Bay, Moire, Mystic, New Viking, No-Lite Fiberglass, No-Lite Fiberglass Duplex, Rhumba, Serene LF, Xanadu

Price Chart 1 Open Roll/Clutch		Shade Width Up To:																
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"
Shade Height Up To:	36"	117	132	148	163	178	221	236	253	288	311	350	482	594	663	1,263	1,336	1,411
	48"	128	146	165	180	196	242	259	278	317	342	388	530	648	713	1,311	1,390	1,469
	60"	140	159	180	196	215	263	282	303	344	373	425	578	700	763	1,361	1,442	1,525
	72"	150	173	194	213	234	284	305	328	373	405	463	625	755	813	1,409	1,496	1,584
	84"	196	221	244	265	288	311	336	359	390	423	484	648	771	828	1,425	1,513	1,600
	96"	207	234	259	280	305	330	357	382	417	453	519	692	819	873	1,469	1,634	1,725
	108"	217	244	273	294	321	350	378	405	503	546	625	736	867	917	1,588	1,682	1,778
	120"	228	257	288	311	340	369	398	428	530	575	659	834	915	961	1,632	1,730	1,830

Price Chart 1 Cassette/Board Mount		Shade Width Up To:												
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"
Shade Height Up To:	36"	190	213	238	263	290	315	340	363	411	440	498	575	703
	48"	200	228	253	280	309	336	361	388	442	475	538	621	755
	60"	211	240	267	296	328	357	384	413	475	513	578	667	807
	72"	221	253	282	313	346	378	407	438	507	548	619	711	859
	84"	234	267	298	332	367	400	434	465	538	584	659	757	911
	96"	244	280	313	348	386	421	455	490	569	619	700	803	963
	108"	255	292	328	365	405	442	478	515	703	763	865	971	1,086
	120"	265	305	342	382	423	463	500	538	734	798	905	1,017	1,140

Lifting System Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:										
Accu-Rise	117											
Motorization	View Motorization Pricing											
	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	
EZ-Lift	242	250	263	282	288	296	309	317	---	---	---	
Luxe Clutch (add to Open Roll)	113	113	117	119	119	121	121	125	125	128	130	

Valance Upgrade / Fascia Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:															
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"
7" Fabric Wrapped Valance Upgrade (Board Mounted Only)	17	19	19	21	21	25	25	25	25	28	34	40	44	50	57	63	75
3" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	42	48	50	53	57	59	67	71	75	78	84	---	---	---	---	---	---
4" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	71	75	84	86	92	96	103	111	117	125	134	144	159	---	---	---	---
5" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	173	180	190	203	213	221	230	244	250	261	280	305	319	340	361	382	400
5" Pocket (add to Open Roll)	215	242	263	288	313	336	359	384	407	432	478	525	575	623	669	723	771
5" Pocket Gravity Lip (add to Open Roll)	34	38	44	48	53	57	67	75	78	84	94	100	117	130	136	146	165
Mixed Metal Designer Accents*	61	67	75	82	84	92	96	103	107	117	121	128	136	140	175	184	198
Fabric Wrapped Fascia	15	17	19	28	30	32	34	36	36	38	42	48	53	57	61	67	75

* For Mixed Metal Designer Accents on Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge. For Cassettes, add surcharge to Cassette price chart.
 For Fabric Wrapped Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge.
 For Front Fascia with Back Fascia, use price x 2.

Pricing - Roller shades - Standard and Cassettes

Material: Abilene, Alana, Essence, Laura, Laila, Lexie, Linen, Pearlescent, Princeton, Roxie, Seclusion, SheerWeave 7250R, Triad, VX Screen 3000 3%, 5%

Price Chart 2 Open Roll/Clutch		Shade Width Up To:																
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"
Shade Height Up To:	36"	132	153	171	190	205	248	267	284	325	357	409	538	667	757	1,365	1,446	1,528
	48"	144	169	190	211	230	273	294	315	359	396	461	594	734	821	1,421	1,509	1,594
	60"	159	186	211	234	253	298	321	344	394	438	511	650	798	888	1,478	1,569	1,659
	72"	171	203	230	257	278	323	348	375	428	478	561	707	863	955	1,536	1,630	1,725
	84"	225	261	290	321	342	363	392	421	461	513	603	753	907	996	1,571	1,671	1,769
	96"	236	273	307	338	363	384	415	444	488	546	642	798	959	1,050	1,617	1,798	1,900
	108"	255	296	334	369	394	419	453	486	598	669	788	875	1,048	1,140	1,773	1,882	1,990
	120"	267	313	350	388	417	440	478	513	630	707	834	984	1,105	1,198	1,823	1,936	2,048

Price Chart 2 Cassette/Board Mount		Shade Width Up To:												
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"
Shade Height Up To:	36"	192	215	240	265	294	321	346	371	413	444	503	580	707
	48"	203	230	257	284	315	346	373	400	448	484	546	630	763
	60"	213	242	271	300	334	369	398	430	482	521	588	678	819
	72"	223	257	288	319	355	394	425	457	515	559	632	725	875
	84"	236	269	300	334	371	413	446	480	540	586	661	759	913
	96"	246	282	317	353	390	436	471	507	571	621	703	805	967
	108"	257	300	338	378	419	469	507	546	715	778	884	992	1,113
	120"	269	315	355	396	440	492	534	575	748	817	925	1,040	1,169

Lifting System Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:										
Accu-Rise	117											
Motorization	View Motorization Pricing											
	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	
EZ-Lift	242	250	263	282	288	296	309	317	---	---	---	
Luxe Clutch (add to Open Roll)	113	113	117	119	119	121	121	125	125	128	130	

Valance Upgrade / Fascia Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:															
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"
7" Fabric Wrapped Valance Upgrade (Board Mounted Only)	17	19	19	21	21	25	25	25	25	28	34	40	44	50	57	63	75
3" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	42	48	50	53	57	59	67	71	75	78	84	---	---	---	---	---	---
4" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	71	75	84	86	92	96	103	111	117	125	134	144	159	---	---	---	---
5" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	173	180	190	203	213	221	230	244	250	261	280	305	319	340	361	382	400
5" Pocket (add to Open Roll)	215	242	263	288	313	336	359	384	407	432	478	525	575	623	669	723	771
5" Pocket Gravity Lip (add to Open Roll)	34	38	44	48	53	57	67	75	78	84	94	100	117	130	136	146	165
Mixed Metal Designer Accents*	61	67	75	82	84	92	96	103	107	117	121	128	136	140	175	184	198
Fabric Wrapped Fascia	15	17	19	28	30	32	34	36	36	38	42	48	53	57	61	67	75

* For Mixed Metal Designer Accents on Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge. For Cassettes, add surcharge to Cassette price chart.
 For Fabric Wrapped Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge.
 For Front Fascia with Back Fascia, use price x 2.

Pricing - Roller shades - Standard and Cassettes

Material: Boho, Essence Eclipse, Net 3000, NordicScreen Plus BW 3%, Serene, VX Screen 1%

Price Chart 3 Open Roll/Clutch		Shade Width Up To:																
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"
Shade Height Up To:	36"	148	169	190	211	232	275	296	321	367	396	459	605	748	834	1,494	1,584	1,673
	48"	165	188	213	238	263	305	330	359	411	444	517	675	830	913	1,565	1,659	1,755
	60"	182	209	236	265	292	336	361	396	453	492	578	744	911	992	1,636	1,736	1,838
	72"	194	223	255	284	313	357	386	423	484	528	621	794	967	1,048	1,686	1,792	1,896
	84"	242	273	305	336	367	382	411	450	492	536	628	803	965	1,044	1,684	1,788	1,894
	96"	261	296	332	367	403	417	450	496	542	592	698	886	1,061	1,138	1,767	1,963	2,075
	108"	284	323	361	400	440	455	492	544	667	728	857	975	1,165	1,238	1,942	2,063	2,182
	120"	298	340	384	425	467	482	521	578	707	771	911	1,100	1,238	1,309	2,007	2,132	2,257

Price Chart 3 Cassette/Board Mount		Shade Width Up To:												
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"
Shade Height Up To:	36"	223	255	284	313	348	386	411	442	509	540	611	705	857
	48"	236	271	305	336	373	417	444	478	557	592	669	771	932
	60"	250	288	323	359	398	448	478	513	605	642	728	836	1,007
	72"	265	307	344	382	423	480	509	548	650	694	786	900	1,084
	84"	271	313	353	392	436	492	523	563	667	711	805	921	1,107
	96"	294	342	386	430	478	544	578	621	746	796	903	1,032	1,234
	108"	307	359	407	453	503	575	611	657	907	971	1,100	1,238	1,390
	120"	321	378	425	475	530	607	642	692	955	1,021	1,159	1,303	1,465

Lifting System Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:										
Accu-Rise	117											
Motorization	View Motorization Pricing											
	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	
EZ-Lift	242	250	263	282	288	296	309	317	---	---	---	
Luxe Clutch (add to Open Roll)	113	113	117	119	119	121	121	125	125	128	130	

Valance Upgrade / Fascia Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:															
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"
7" Fabric Wrapped Valance Upgrade (Board Mounted Only)	17	19	19	21	21	25	25	25	25	28	34	40	44	50	57	63	75
3" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	42	48	50	53	57	59	67	71	75	78	84	---	---	---	---	---	---
4" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	71	75	84	86	92	96	103	111	117	125	134	144	159	---	---	---	---
5" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	173	180	190	203	213	221	230	244	250	261	280	305	319	340	361	382	400
5" Pocket (add to Open Roll)	215	242	263	288	313	336	359	384	407	432	478	525	575	623	669	723	771
5" Pocket Gravity Lip (add to Open Roll)	34	38	44	48	53	57	67	75	78	84	94	100	117	130	136	146	165
Mixed Metal Designer Accents*	61	67	75	82	84	92	96	103	107	117	121	128	136	140	175	184	198
Fabric Wrapped Fascia	15	17	19	28	30	32	34	36	36	38	42	48	53	57	61	67	75

* For Mixed Metal Designer Accents on Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge. For Cassettes, add surcharge to Cassette price chart.
 For Fabric Wrapped Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge.
 For Front Fascia with Back Fascia, use price x 2.

Pricing - Roller shades - Standard and Cassettes

Material: Adele, Baru, Bedrock, Blossom Eclipse, Cabos, Elise, Expressions Eclipse, Keilani, Kingsley, Minimalist, Mindful Eclipse, Montage Eclipse, NordicScreen Plus BW 3%, NordicScreen Plus Twill, Ribbons Eclipse, Sensibility Eclipse, SheerWeave 7450R, Shimmer, Strie, Superwide, Symmetry Eclipse, Tempest Eclipse, Urban Oasis Eclipse, Wayfair Eclipse, Yellowstone

Price Chart 4 Open Roll/Clutch		Shade Width Up To:																
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"
Shade Height Up To:	36"	167	192	217	240	265	317	342	365	425	459	523	678	846	953	1,646	1,746	1,846
	48"	188	215	244	271	300	355	382	411	478	519	592	757	942	1,048	1,725	1,832	1,938
	60"	207	240	271	303	336	392	423	455	530	578	663	834	1,038	1,146	1,805	1,917	2,030
	72"	228	263	298	336	371	430	465	498	584	636	734	913	1,132	1,242	1,884	2,003	2,121
	84"	292	332	373	413	453	480	519	559	628	686	790	975	1,194	1,305	1,936	2,059	2,182
	96"	311	355	398	442	486	515	559	600	678	742	857	1,050	1,284	1,396	2,011	2,232	2,361
	108"	330	378	425	471	519	550	596	642	805	880	1,013	1,128	1,375	1,488	2,178	2,313	2,448
	120"	359	411	465	517	569	605	655	707	880	965	1,115	1,309	1,513	1,628	2,292	2,438	2,582

Price Chart 4 Cassette/Board Mount		Shade Width Up To:												
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"
Shade Height Up To:	36"	240	275	309	340	378	421	455	494	557	586	669	782	934
	48"	257	296	332	369	409	459	496	542	615	646	740	865	1,028
	60"	273	317	357	396	440	496	538	588	673	705	811	946	1,119
	72"	290	338	382	423	471	534	580	636	730	765	882	1,030	1,211
	84"	309	361	409	455	507	575	625	688	788	825	955	1,113	1,303
	96"	328	384	432	482	538	613	667	734	846	886	1,025	1,194	1,394
	108"	344	405	457	511	569	653	709	782	1,021	1,071	1,240	1,421	1,569
	120"	361	425	482	538	600	690	748	830	1,080	1,132	1,311	1,505	1,661

Lifting System Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:										
Accu-Rise	117											
Motorization	View Motorization Pricing											
	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	
EZ-Lift	242	250	263	282	288	296	309	317	---	---	---	
Luxe Clutch (add to Open Roll)	113	113	117	119	119	121	121	125	125	128	130	

Valance Upgrade / Fascia Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:															
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"
7" Fabric Wrapped Valance Upgrade (Board Mounted Only)	17	19	19	21	21	25	25	25	25	28	34	40	44	50	57	63	75
3" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	42	48	50	53	57	59	67	71	75	78	84	---	---	---	---	---	---
4" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	71	75	84	86	92	96	103	111	117	125	134	144	159	---	---	---	---
5" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	173	180	190	203	213	221	230	244	250	261	280	305	319	340	361	382	400
5" Pocket (add to Open Roll)	215	242	263	288	313	336	359	384	407	432	478	525	575	623	669	723	771
5" Pocket Gravity Lip (add to Open Roll)	34	38	44	48	53	57	67	75	78	84	94	100	117	130	136	146	165
Mixed Metal Designer Accents*	61	67	75	82	84	92	96	103	107	117	121	128	136	140	175	184	198
Fabric Wrapped Fascia	15	17	19	28	30	32	34	36	36	38	42	48	53	57	61	67	75

* For Mixed Metal Designer Accents on Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge. For Cassettes, add surcharge to Cassette price chart.
 For Fabric Wrapped Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge.
 For Front Fascia with Back Fascia, use price x 2.

Pricing - Roller shades - Standard and Cassettes

Material: Berber Slub, Blossom Linen, Corbin, Dakota, Dexter, Duo Vue, Expressions Linen, Fedora, Good Vibes, Grasscloth, Hombre, Milan, Mindful Linen, Montage Linen, Mystic Eclipse, Ribbons Linen, Sensibility Linen, SheerWeave 3000, 4000, 4100, 7200, 7850R, Symmetry Linen, Tempest Linen, Urban Oasis Linen, Wayfair Linen, Willow

Price Chart 5 Open Roll/Clutch		Shade Width Up To:																
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"
Shade Height Up To:	36"	184	211	238	271	300	348	375	411	469	517	590	742	900	992	1,782	1,890	2,000
	48"	207	240	271	311	344	392	423	465	532	590	678	836	1,005	1,092	1,890	2,009	2,128
	60"	230	267	303	348	386	436	471	521	592	663	765	930	1,109	1,192	1,998	2,125	2,253
	72"	255	294	336	388	430	480	519	575	655	736	853	1,023	1,213	1,290	2,107	2,242	2,380
	84"	321	367	413	471	517	536	580	642	707	796	919	1,096	1,282	1,357	2,178	2,319	2,463
	96"	344	394	444	509	559	578	625	694	765	865	1,003	1,186	1,380	1,450	2,280	2,525	2,675
	108"	378	434	490	561	619	638	692	769	930	1,048	1,215	1,317	1,525	1,590	2,525	2,690	2,853
	120"	400	461	521	600	663	682	740	825	992	1,121	1,303	1,480	1,630	1,690	2,634	2,807	2,980

Price Chart 5 Cassette/Board Mount		Shade Width Up To:												
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"
Shade Height Up To:	36"	263	298	334	369	411	467	498	534	621	655	740	863	1,025
	48"	284	323	365	405	450	515	548	590	696	732	828	965	1,140
	60"	305	350	394	438	488	563	600	646	769	807	915	1,067	1,253
	72"	328	375	423	473	528	613	650	703	844	884	1,003	1,169	1,365
	84"	336	386	436	486	542	632	671	723	867	909	1,030	1,200	1,400
	96"	373	430	486	544	607	713	757	817	992	1,038	1,178	1,373	1,592
	108"	394	455	517	578	644	763	809	873	1,186	1,244	1,413	1,621	1,790
	120"	415	482	546	613	684	811	861	930	1,261	1,321	1,500	1,723	1,905

Lifting System Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:										
Accu-Rise	117											
Motorization	View Motorization Pricing											
	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	
EZ-Lift	242	250	263	282	288	296	309	317	---	---	---	
Luxe Clutch (add to Open Roll)	113	113	117	119	119	121	121	125	125	128	130	

Valance Upgrade / Fascia Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:															
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"
7" Fabric Wrapped Valance Upgrade (Board Mounted Only)	17	19	19	21	21	25	25	25	25	28	34	40	44	50	57	63	75
3" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	42	48	50	53	57	59	67	71	75	78	84	---	---	---	---	---	---
4" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	71	75	84	86	92	96	103	111	117	125	134	144	159	---	---	---	---
5" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	173	180	190	203	213	221	230	244	250	261	280	305	319	340	361	382	400
5" Pocket (add to Open Roll)	215	242	263	288	313	336	359	384	407	432	478	525	575	623	669	723	771
5" Pocket Gravity Lip (add to Open Roll)	34	38	44	48	53	57	67	75	78	84	94	100	117	130	136	146	165
Mixed Metal Designer Accents*	61	67	75	82	84	92	96	103	107	117	121	128	136	140	175	184	198
Fabric Wrapped Fascia	15	17	19	28	30	32	34	36	36	38	42	48	53	57	61	67	75

* For Mixed Metal Designer Accents on Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge. For Cassettes, add surcharge to Cassette price chart.
 For Fabric Wrapped Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge.
 For Front Fascia with Back Fascia, use price x 2.

Pricing - Roller shades - Standard and Cassettes

Material: Boho Eclipse, Dallas, E-Screen 3%, 5%, Grasscloth Eclipse, Hollywood, Homespun, Jackson, Luna, M-Screen 3%, 5%, Refinery, SheerWeave 2000, 2390, 2410, 2500, 2701, 2703, 4400, 4800, 5000, Verona Daylight, Weave

Price Chart 6 Open Roll/Clutch		Shade Width Up To:																
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"
Shade Height Up To:	36"	207	238	271	303	336	394	425	457	530	588	673	834	1,000	1,111	1,813	1,946	2,038
	48"	236	273	311	350	388	448	486	523	609	680	784	953	1,132	1,244	1,925	2,075	2,169
	60"	265	309	353	396	440	505	546	588	688	771	892	1,069	1,263	1,375	2,036	2,203	2,298
	72"	294	344	394	442	492	559	607	655	767	865	1,003	1,188	1,394	1,509	2,148	2,332	2,430
	84"	367	421	478	532	586	623	675	730	828	936	1,084	1,275	1,482	1,594	2,221	2,415	2,513
	96"	396	455	515	575	636	675	734	792	903	1,023	1,188	1,388	1,605	1,721	2,328	2,630	2,732
	108"	423	490	555	619	686	728	792	855	1,055	1,192	1,384	1,500	1,730	1,846	2,528	2,750	2,855
	120"	465	540	613	688	761	807	880	950	1,169	1,325	1,542	1,742	1,919	2,038	2,688	2,936	3,042

Price Chart 6 Cassette/Board Mount		Shade Width Up To:													
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	
Shade Height Up To:	36"	282	332	371	413	459	515	550	592	694	740	838	963	1,140	
	48"	307	363	409	455	507	575	611	659	784	836	948	1,086	1,278	
	60"	332	394	446	498	555	634	673	725	873	932	1,057	1,209	1,413	
	72"	355	428	484	540	603	692	734	792	963	1,030	1,167	1,332	1,550	
	84"	365	440	498	557	621	713	757	817	990	1,059	1,200	1,371	1,592	
	96"	407	494	563	630	703	811	861	930	1,142	1,221	1,388	1,580	1,823	
	108"	430	528	600	671	750	871	921	996	1,355	1,450	1,650	1,855	2,048	
	120"	455	559	638	715	798	930	984	1,063	1,444	1,546	1,759	1,978	2,186	

Lifting System Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:										
Accu-Rise	117											
Motorization	View Motorization Pricing											
	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	
EZ-Lift	242	250	263	282	288	296	309	317	---	---	---	
Luxe Clutch (add to Open Roll)	113	113	117	119	119	121	121	125	125	128	130	

Valance Upgrade / Fascia Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:															
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"
7" Fabric Wrapped Valance Upgrade (Board Mounted Only)	17	19	19	21	21	25	25	25	25	28	34	40	44	50	57	63	75
3" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	42	48	50	53	57	59	67	71	75	78	84	---	---	---	---	---	---
4" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	71	75	84	86	92	96	103	111	117	125	134	144	159	---	---	---	---
5" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	173	180	190	203	213	221	230	244	250	261	280	305	319	340	361	382	400
5" Pocket (add to Open Roll)	215	242	263	288	313	336	359	384	407	432	478	525	575	623	669	723	771
5" Pocket Gravity Lip (add to Open Roll)	34	38	44	48	53	57	67	75	78	84	94	100	117	130	136	146	165
Mixed Metal Designer Accents*	61	67	75	82	84	92	96	103	107	117	121	128	136	140	175	184	198
Fabric Wrapped Fascia	15	17	19	28	30	32	34	36	36	38	42	48	53	57	61	67	75

* For Mixed Metal Designer Accents on Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge. For Cassettes, add surcharge to Cassette price chart.
 For Fabric Wrapped Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge.
 For Front Fascia with Back Fascia, use price x 2.

Pricing - Roller shades - Standard and Cassettes

Material: Blossom Screen, E-Screen Deco 1%, 3%, Expressions Screen, Lindley, Luna Eclipse, Milan Blackout, Mindful Screen, Montage Screen, Refinery Eclipse, Ribbons Screen, Sensibility Screen, Shantung, SheerWeave 7400, 7800, Symmetry Screen, Tempest Screen, T-Screen KoolBlack 3%, 5%, Urban Oasis Screen, Verona Twilight, Wayfair Screen

Price Chart 7 Open Roll/Clutch		Shade Width Up To:																
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"
Shade Height Up To:	36"	238	278	315	355	392	446	494	532	617	688	773	944	1,125	1,263	1,940	2,063	2,184
	48"	275	321	367	413	459	513	571	615	717	805	907	1,088	1,286	1,430	2,073	2,207	2,340
	60"	313	367	419	473	525	580	646	698	817	921	1,040	1,232	1,446	1,598	2,207	2,350	2,496
	72"	350	411	471	532	592	644	723	782	917	1,038	1,175	1,375	1,605	1,767	2,340	2,496	2,650
	84"	430	496	563	630	696	717	805	869	992	1,125	1,273	1,482	1,709	1,875	2,428	2,590	2,753
	96"	465	538	611	686	759	780	878	948	1,088	1,236	1,400	1,617	1,861	2,036	2,555	2,823	2,996
	108"	500	580	661	742	821	842	950	1,028	1,261	1,432	1,619	1,755	2,013	2,194	2,778	2,961	3,144
	120"	536	623	711	798	884	907	1,023	1,107	1,355	1,542	1,746	1,963	2,165	2,355	2,903	3,098	3,292

Price Chart 7 Cassette/Board Mount		Shade Width Up To:													
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	
Shade Height Up To:	36"	305	355	400	446	496	571	609	657	775	828	938	1,057	1,244	
	48"	336	394	446	498	555	646	688	742	888	950	1,078	1,209	1,411	
	60"	367	434	492	550	613	719	765	828	1,003	1,071	1,217	1,359	1,580	
	72"	398	473	538	603	673	794	844	913	1,115	1,194	1,357	1,511	1,746	
	84"	421	503	571	640	715	846	898	973	1,190	1,273	1,448	1,609	1,855	
	96"	463	555	632	709	792	948	1,005	1,088	1,342	1,438	1,636	1,813	2,082	
	108"	494	594	678	761	853	1,021	1,084	1,173	1,578	1,692	1,925	2,113	2,336	
	120"	525	634	723	815	911	1,096	1,161	1,259	1,692	1,813	2,065	2,263	2,503	

Lifting System Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:										
Accu-Rise	117											
Motorization	View Motorization Pricing											
	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	
EZ-Lift	242	250	263	282	288	296	309	317	---	---	---	
Luxe Clutch (add to Open Roll)	113	113	117	119	119	121	121	125	125	128	130	

Valance Upgrade / Fascia Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:															
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"
7" Fabric Wrapped Valance Upgrade (Board Mounted Only)	17	19	19	21	21	25	25	25	25	28	34	40	44	50	57	63	75
3" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	42	48	50	53	57	59	67	71	75	78	84	---	---	---	---	---	---
4" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	71	75	84	86	92	96	103	111	117	125	134	144	159	---	---	---	---
5" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	173	180	190	203	213	221	230	244	250	261	280	305	319	340	361	382	400
5" Pocket (add to Open Roll)	215	242	263	288	313	336	359	384	407	432	478	525	575	623	669	723	771
5" Pocket Gravity Lip (add to Open Roll)	34	38	44	48	53	57	67	75	78	84	94	100	117	130	136	146	165
Mixed Metal Designer Accents*	61	67	75	82	84	92	96	103	107	117	121	128	136	140	175	184	198
Fabric Wrapped Fascia	15	17	19	28	30	32	34	36	36	38	42	48	53	57	61	67	75

* For Mixed Metal Designer Accents on Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge. For Cassettes, add surcharge to Cassette price chart.
 For Fabric Wrapped Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge.
 For Front Fascia with Back Fascia, use price x 2.

Pricing - Roller shades - Standard and Cassettes

Material: E-Screen KoolBlack 3%, 5%, SheerWeave 7000, Tiffany, Vizela

Price Chart 8 Open Roll/Clutch		Shade Width Up To:																
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"
Shade Height Up To:	36"	259	303	346	390	434	494	536	580	673	757	855	1,019	1,200	1,334	1,957	2,084	2,213
	48"	303	355	409	461	513	578	628	680	794	898	1,017	1,194	1,392	1,536	2,134	2,278	2,421
	60"	348	409	469	532	592	661	721	780	913	1,040	1,178	1,367	1,586	1,738	2,313	2,471	2,630
	72"	392	461	532	600	671	744	813	880	1,034	1,180	1,338	1,540	1,778	1,940	2,492	2,665	2,838
	84"	469	546	623	700	775	823	898	971	1,121	1,282	1,453	1,663	1,905	2,071	2,609	2,790	2,973
	96"	511	596	682	767	853	905	986	1,067	1,236	1,417	1,607	1,828	2,086	2,263	2,778	3,059	3,255
	108"	553	646	740	834	928	984	1,073	1,163	1,419	1,623	1,842	1,992	2,269	2,455	3,032	3,242	3,453
	120"	596	698	798	900	1,003	1,063	1,161	1,259	1,532	1,759	1,994	2,219	2,453	2,648	3,203	3,425	3,650

Price Chart 8 Cassette/Board Mount		Shade Width Up To:												
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"
Shade Height Up To:	36"	323	380	430	482	536	625	665	719	863	905	1,028	1,173	1,367
	48"	361	430	488	546	609	719	763	825	1,007	1,053	1,196	1,363	1,578
	60"	400	478	544	611	682	813	861	932	1,148	1,200	1,365	1,555	1,790
	72"	440	525	600	675	755	905	961	1,040	1,292	1,350	1,534	1,744	2,000
	84"	453	544	621	698	780	938	994	1,075	1,336	1,394	1,586	1,803	2,065
	96"	519	625	717	809	905	1,096	1,161	1,257	1,580	1,646	1,873	2,125	2,423
	108"	557	675	773	873	978	1,190	1,259	1,365	1,834	1,915	2,182	2,453	2,715
	120"	596	723	832	938	1,050	1,284	1,357	1,471	1,978	2,063	2,350	2,642	2,925

Lifting System Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:										
Accu-Rise	117											
Motorization	View Motorization Pricing											
	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	
EZ-Lift	242	250	263	282	288	296	309	317	---	---	---	
Luxe Clutch (add to Open Roll)	113	113	117	119	119	121	121	125	125	128	130	

Valance Upgrade / Fascia Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:															
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"
7" Fabric Wrapped Valance Upgrade (Board Mounted Only)	17	19	19	21	21	25	25	25	25	28	34	40	44	50	57	63	75
3" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	42	48	50	53	57	59	67	71	75	78	84	---	---	---	---	---	---
4" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	71	75	84	86	92	96	103	111	117	125	134	144	159	---	---	---	---
5" Fascia (add to Open Roll)	173	180	190	203	213	221	230	244	250	261	280	305	319	340	361	382	400
5" Pocket (add to Open Roll)	215	242	263	288	313	336	359	384	407	432	478	525	575	623	669	723	771
5" Pocket Gravity Lip (add to Open Roll)	34	38	44	48	53	57	67	75	78	84	94	100	117	130	136	146	165
Mixed Metal Designer Accents*	61	67	75	82	84	92	96	103	107	117	121	128	136	140	175	184	198
Fabric Wrapped Fascia	15	17	19	28	30	32	34	36	36	38	42	48	53	57	61	67	75

* For Mixed Metal Designer Accents on Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge. For Cassettes, add surcharge to Cassette price chart.
 For Fabric Wrapped Fascia, add surcharge to Open Roll chart + Fascia surcharge.
 For Front Fascia with Back Fascia, use price x 2.

Pricing - Roller shades - Options & Surcharges

Hem Surcharges	Shade Width Up To:																
	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"
Decorative Bottom Hem	82	92	105	113	132	140	155	165	173	182	215	225	244	261	286	305	319
Wood Bottom Hem	67	71	73	75	82	84	88	96	130	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Urban Bottom Rail	17	28	30	32	34	38	40	42	44	50	55	61	71	78	84	88	96

Tube Size Upgrade Surcharges	Shade Width Up To:													
	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"
1 1/2" Tube Size Upgrade	19	23	28	28	30	30	30	32	---	---	---	---	---	---
2" Tube Size Upgrade	30	32	32	34	38	40	40	42	44	46	46	---	---	---
2 1/2" Tube Size Upgrade	55	61	63	67	71	71	78	78	80	86	88	92	92	---
3 1/4" Tube Size Upgrade	121	125	136	140	155	163	167	171	182	188	209	230	234	255

Light Blockout System Surcharges		Shade Width Up To:												
		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"
Window Height Up To:	48"	275	305	334	363	392	423	448	480	511	538	600	657	719
	60"	275	305	334	363	392	423	448	480	511	538	600	657	719
	72"	280	309	346	373	403	434	465	496	523	559	617	684	742
	84"	292	321	357	392	425	457	490	523	557	588	653	723	786
	96"	303	334	365	400	438	471	507	538	575	609	680	746	817
	108"	305	336	373	405	440	473	511	548	580	615	688	755	828
	120"	305	346	380	413	448	486	521	559	594	632	700	773	844

Other Design Surcharges	
2-on-1 Headrail	61
Metal Bead Chain	30
Magnetic Hold Downs	30
Satin Nickel Decorative Clutch & Bracket Cover	15
Spring Assist (available for shades >60" wide)	175
Dual Shade Bracket (IS mount only) (Per pair)	38
Decorative Dual Shade Bracket (Per pair)	48
Adjustable 3" Fascia Bracket	7
Adjustable 4" Fascia Bracket	7
Season-View Exterior Cable Guide	103
Galaxy Clutch Upgrade	40
Palladian Shelf - Finished (Per Ft.)	View common surcharges
Palladian Shelf - Unfinished (Per Ft.)	View common surcharges
Light Gap Stop (Per Ft.)	View common surcharges
FR Coating or Antimicrobial Coating (Per Sq.Ft.)	View common surcharges

Standalone Valance Surcharges	Shade Width Up To:										
	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"
4 5/8" Fabric Wrapped Valance	163	209	244	305	346	373	400	430	461	486	515
7" Fabric Wrapped Valance	173	221	259	323	363	394	423	448	478	509	536

Pricing - Roller Shades - Shade Masterpieces

Price Group 5	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	269	346	430	498
48"	309	384	484	565
60"	336	417	521	600
72"	373	473	588	675
84"	417	519	650	746
96"	484	592	742	---
108"	542	663	832	---
120"	609	742	934	---

Price Group 6	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	280	359	442	513
48"	317	396	505	584
60"	344	432	542	619
72"	384	486	613	709
84"	438	532	675	780
96"	505	609	778	---
108"	563	680	869	---
120"	632	765	973	---

Price Group 7	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	286	365	450	521
48"	328	405	519	600
60"	359	442	565	642
72"	400	500	640	738
84"	448	548	709	815
96"	519	630	811	---
108"	584	703	909	---
120"	653	784	1015	---

Price Group 8	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	292	371	469	538
48"	334	411	532	613
60"	371	450	586	665
72"	411	515	667	769
84"	469	565	740	853
96"	532	640	844	---
108"	600	719	944	---
120"	671	805	1059	---

Price Group 9	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	298	375	478	548
48"	342	417	550	634
60"	378	463	605	684
72"	425	525	696	798
84"	482	582	769	882
96"	550	657	880	---
108"	619	740	982	---
120"	696	830	1100	---

Price Group 10	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	303	380	488	561
48"	348	432	569	650
60"	392	473	632	709
72"	438	538	715	823
84"	498	596	798	917
96"	569	673	913	---
108"	638	757	1021	---
120"	715	850	1142	---

Price Group 11	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	311	392	507	575
48"	361	440	586	667
60"	403	484	650	725
72"	448	550	742	855
84"	513	609	830	953
96"	586	696	946	---
108"	657	778	1059	---
120"	738	869	1188	---

Price Group 12	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	317	396	517	586
48"	371	446	603	684
60"	409	494	669	746
72"	463	563	769	882
84"	525	628	857	990
96"	603	711	980	---
108"	675	798	1096	---
120"	757	890	1228	---

Price Group 13	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	325	403	530	600
48"	378	457	619	703
60"	417	507	696	771
72"	475	578	796	915
84"	540	638	888	1021
96"	619	725	1011	---
108"	698	813	1136	---
120"	780	913	1271	---

Price Group 14	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	332	409	548	617
48"	392	469	646	725
60"	440	521	723	803
72"	494	596	834	959
84"	563	663	930	1071
96"	646	750	1065	---
108"	723	844	1192	---
120"	811	944	1332	---

Price Group 15	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	344	425	575	642
48"	407	484	675	759
60"	459	542	767	844
72"	519	619	882	1019
84"	592	690	992	1140
96"	675	784	1134	---
108"	765	880	1267	---
120"	853	984	1421	---

Price Group 16	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	359	438	600	669
48"	425	505	713	796
60"	478	563	809	888
72"	544	646	934	1075
84"	619	719	1050	1207
96"	713	821	1203	---
108"	803	921	1348	---
120"	896	1028	1507	---

Pricing - Roller Shades - Shade Masterpieces

Price Group 17	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	375	450	634	703
48"	444	521	757	838
60"	507	588	859	940
72"	578	675	994	1144
84"	657	757	1121	1292
96"	757	863	1286	---
108"	850	969	1444	---
120"	946	1080	1611	---

Price Group 18	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	400	475	680	748
48"	478	555	823	905
60"	548	634	946	1025
72"	630	725	1096	1261
84"	719	815	1242	1428
96"	823	930	1423	---
108"	923	1042	1590	---
120"	1036	1169	1780	---

Price Group 19	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	432	509	744	813
48"	519	598	909	986
60"	600	684	1053	1128
72"	690	788	1223	1413
84"	788	890	1390	1596
96"	909	1011	1588	---
108"	1021	1138	1784	---
120"	1138	1271	1990	---

Price Group 20	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	463	540	809	880
48"	563	640	992	1075
60"	655	740	1157	1238
72"	750	855	1353	1557
84"	867	967	1540	1773
96"	992	1100	1761	---
108"	1115	1236	1971	---
120"	1246	1378	2207	---

C.O.M.	Width To:			
	35"	53"	71"	96"
Window Height To: 36"	244	317	367	436
48"	265	342	400	480
60"	284	369	415	494
72"	311	411	463	532
84"	344	446	505	578
96"	400	509	573	---
108"	448	567	638	---
120"	507	636	721	---

Surcharges	Shade Width Up To:									
	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	84"	96"
Large Cassette	82	96	107	119	134	144	157	171	196	217
Wood Bottom Hem	69	71	73	75	82	86	90	100	134	---
Decorative Hem	75	86	103	107	123	138	146	157	178	205
1 1/2" Tube Size Upgrade	19	23	28	28	30	30	30	32	32	34
2" Tube Size Upgrade	30	32	32	34	38	40	40	42	46	46
2 1/2" Tube Size Upgrade	55	61	63	67	71	71	78	78	86	88
3 1/4" Tube Size Upgrade	121	125	136	140	155	163	167	171	188	209

Product Information - Roller shades with Clutch

Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Operated with continuous bead chain loop.
- Hooked clutch and spring pin-end for easy installation.
- Nylon fiberglass filled construction for quieter performance and added durability.
- Fabric comes off the back of the roller.
- Wrapped metal hem bar.
- Color coordinated continuous bead chain loop, bottom rail and end caps.
- Color coordinated bracket covers for OS mount shades

Size Standards

- Open Roll
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- Sm/Lg Cassettes
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- Modern/Plus Cassettes
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- 3/4" Fascia
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- 5" Fascias/Pocket
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- 5" Dual Fascias/Pocket
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- Board Mounted
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio

Important Child Safety Note

- In order to comply with the ANSI approved Standard For Safety of Window Covering Products, all supplied cord tension/locking devices or cord cleats must be properly installed.

Continuous Bead Chain Drops

Shade Length	Drop	Shade Length	Drop
Up to 22"	12"	54 1/16" - 66"	48"
22 1/16" - 27"	18"	66 1/16" - 78"	60"
27 1/16" - 39"	24"	78 1/16" - 90"	72"
39 1/16" - 42"	36"	90 1/16" - 102"	84"
42 1/16" - 54"	39"	Over 102"	96"

• For inside mount - Chain length must be at least 4" shorter than ordered length to ensure proper tensioner installation.

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets
- Cord Tension Lock

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Options

- No Charge Options and Availability
- Surcharge Options and Availability
- Design Option Details
- Exclusions

Ordering Notes

- Clutch brackets are universal for inside mount, outside mount, ceiling mount, standard or reverse roll shades.

Pricing

Decorative SL Clutch and Bracket Cover

- Available in Satin Nickel finish with a Stainless Steel Bead Chain.
 - Only available for SL10 and SL20 clutches.
- [Clutch/Tube Chart](#)



Inside Mount



Outside Mount



Available in White, Vanilla and Black



Satin Nickel Upgrade

Product Information - Roller shades with Luxe Clutch System

Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Fabric comes off the back of the roller.
- Decorative clutch with enhanced internal springs for smoother operation.
- Satin Nickel or Vintage Brass finish.
- Outside Mount only.
- Operated with coordinating continuous metal bead chain loop.
- Brackets are heavy duty cast and machined metal.
- Uses 1 1/2" aluminum tube.

Size Standards

- Open Roll
 - [Fabrics](#), [Screens](#), [SheerWeave 5000](#), [Artist Portfolio](#)

Important Child Safety Note

- In order to comply with the ANSI approved Standard For Safety of Window Covering Products, all supplied cord tension/locking devices or cord cleats must be properly installed.

Continuous Bead Chain Drops

Shade Length	Drop	Shade Length	Drop
Up to 22"	12"	54 1/16" - 66"	48"
22 1/16" - 27"	18"	66 1/16" - 78"	60"
27 1/16" - 39"	24"	78 1/16" - 90"	72"
39 1/16" - 42"	36"	90 1/16" - 102"	84"
42 1/16" - 54"	39"	Over 102"	96"

- For inside mount - Chain length must be at least 4" shorter than ordered length to ensure proper tensioner installation.

Hardware Included

- [Installation Brackets](#)
- [Cord Tension Lock](#)



Luxe Clutch - Vintage Brass



Luxe Clutch - Satin Nickel

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Options

- [No Charge Options and Availability](#)
- [Surcharge Options and Availability](#)
- [Design Option Details](#)
- **Exclusions:** Inside Mount, Ceiling Mount

Pricing

Product Information - Somfy® Motorization



Size Standards

- Sm/Lg Cassettes
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- Modern/Plus Cassettes
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- 3"4" Fascia
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- 5" Fascias/Pocket
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- 5" Dual Fascias/Pocket
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- Board Mounted
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio

	Roller Shades					Roman Shades				
	Minimum Width	Maximum Width	Minimum Height	Maximum Height	Maximum Sq.Ft.	Minimum Width	Maximum Width	Minimum Height	Maximum Height	Maximum Sq.Ft.
System II	17"	102"	24"	120"	64	17"	96"	24"	96"	50
Sonesse 28 WireFree	25"	102"	24"	120"	64	17"	96"	24"	96"	50
Sonesse 40 WireFree	31"	144"	24"	144"	144	31"	96"	24"	96"	---
Ultra 30 WireFree	31"	120"	24"	120"	80	27"	96"	24"	96"	64

[View Fabric Width Restrictions](#)

System II Information (1.1Nm)

- 12V DC Motor
- Can be powered via 8AA Lithium batteries, Solar Pack Kit, Plug-in transformer, hardwired, or external rechargeable battery pack
- Available on 1 1/2" tube or 2"
- Adjustable speed 10 - 28 RPM
- Compatible with all of Somfy's RTS transmitters
- Soft start/Soft stop



System II Motor

Sonesse 28 WireFree Information

- Built in lithium-ion rechargeable battery (2600 mAh)
- Available on 1 1/2" tube or 2"
- Adjustable speed 10 - 28 RPM
- Compatible with all of Somfy's RTS transmitters
- 40 decibels
- Needs 4-6 hrs for full peak charge
- Soft Start/Soft Stop



R28 Wirefree Motor

Ultra 30 Wirefree Information (2Nm)

- Built in Lithium-ion rechargeable battery (2600 mAh)
- Available on 1 1/2" or 2" tube
- Adjustable speed 10-28 RPM
- Compatible with all of Somfy's RTS transmitters
- Ultra quiet sound level (38 decibels)
- Needs 4-6 hrs for full peak charge
- Soft Start/Soft Stop



Ultra 30 Wirefree Motor

Sonesse 40 Wirefree Information (3Nm)

- Built in Lithium-ion rechargeable battery (2600 mAh)
- Available on 2", 2 1/2", or 3 1/4" tube
- Adjustable speed 10-28 RPM
- Compatible with all of Somfy's RTS transmitters
- 44 decibels
- Needs 4-6 hrs for full peak charge
- Soft Start/Soft Stop



Sonesse 40 Wirefree Motor

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Pricing

- To price, add motorization surcharges to shade price
- For Motorization Surcharges - [Lafayette Motorization Pricing](#)

Notes:

- Side by side motorized shades are not guaranteed to travel up/down with bottom rail alignment.

Product Information - Somfy® Motorization



Somfy TaHoma Overview

- 2.4Ghz WiFi connection(Not 5Ghz) or Ethernet
- Apple (iOS 8+) or Android (Lolipop 6.0+) compatible using the TaHoma North America App
- Join up to 10 TaHoma hubs together (RTS only) for multi-zone control
- Control up to 40 RTS channels per TaHoma
- Maximum of 40 scenes
- Maximum of 40 schedules
- Remote access
- Control4 Certified driver
- Compatible with Amazon Alexa, IFTTT & Google Assistant

Options - Controls



Situ 1 Channel Remote



Situ 5 Channel Remote



Sixteen Channel Telis RF Transmitter



Five Channel Variation Transmitter



Five Channel Decoflex Wall Switch

• For more control options - [Motorization Solutions Guide](#)

Design Options Availability	System II	Sonnesse 28 WireFree	Sonnesse 40 WireFree	Ultra 30 WireFree
No Charge Design Options				
Heat Sealed Bottom Hem	Y	Y	Y	Y
Sewn in Hem	Y	Y	Y	Y
Reverse Roll	Y	Y	Y	Y
Season-Vue	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Surcharge Design Options				
2-on-1 Headrail	Y	Y	Y	Y
Dec. Bottom Hem	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wood Bottom Hem	Y	Y	Y	Y
Urban Bottom Rail	Y	Y	Y	Y
Exterior Cable Guide	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Magnetic Hold Downs	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mixed Metal Designer Accents	Y	Y	Y	Y
Fabric Wrapped Fascia	Y	Y	Y	Y
Majesty Wood Valance	Y	Y	Y	Y
Noble Wood Valance	Y	Y	Y	Y
Tube Size Upgrade	Y	Y	Y	Y
Light Blockout	Y*	Y	Y	Y
Light Gap Stop	Y	Y	Y	Y
Dual Bracket	Y	Y	Y	Y
5" Dual Fascia Bracket	Y	Y	Y	Y
Decorative Dual Bracket	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Motorization Services

- Customer Service Motorization Skill Set
> 800-342-5523
> motor@lafvb.com
- Technical Support by trained Customer Service Agents
- Assistance in the specification of motorization applications
- Liason between dealers/designers, electricians and home automation integrators.

Product Information - SimpleMotion™ Motorization

SimpleMotion Information

- Internal li-ion rechargeable motor
- Approximately 4-6 hours for a full charge
- Motor can be left or right
- Optional surface mounted wall switch or hand held remote

Size Standards

- Sm/Lg Cassettes
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- Modern/Plus Cassettes
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- 3 3/4" Fascia
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- 5" Fascias/Pocket
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- 5" Dual Fascias/Pocket
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- Board Mounted
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio



SimpleMotion Motor

Specifications		Minimum Width	Maximum Width	Minimum Height	Maximum Height	Maximum Sq.Ft.
Genesis Custom Roller Shades	SimpleMotion - width ≤ 25"	17"	25"	24"	84"	15
	SimpleMotion - width > 25"	25 1/16"	102"	24"	120"	64
Genesis Custom Roman Shades	SimpleMotion	25"	96"	24"	96"	50
View Fabric Width Restrictions						

Design Options Availability	
No Charge Design Options	
Heat Sealed Bottom Hem	Y
Sewn in Hem	Y
Reverse Roll	Y
Season-Vue	N/A
Surcharge Design Options	
2-on-1 Headrail	Y
Dec. Bottom Hem	Y
Wood Bottom Hem	Y
Urban Bottom Rail	Y
Exterior Cable Guide	N/A
Magnetic Hold Downs	Y
Mixed Metal Designer Accents	Y
Fabric Wrapped Fascia	Y
Majesty Wood Valance	Y
Noble Wood Valance	Y
Tube Size Upgrade	N/A
Light Blockout	Y*
Light Gap Stop	Y
Dual Bracket	Y
5" Dual Fascia Bracket	Y
Decorative Dual Bracket	N/A



6-Channel Remote



6-Channel Wall Switch



4' Charger



**Wand Control
36" length,
white only**



Solar Panel (21" wide)

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Pricing

- To price, add motorization surcharges to shade price
- For Motorization Surcharges - [Lafayette Motorization Pricing](#)

Notes:

- Wand control requires 40" inside flush mount to clear sill.
- Wand control **exclusions**: Genesis Roman Shades, Fascia, Modern & Modern Plus Cassette, open roll, board mount

Product Information - Roller shades with Accu-Rise® Cordless

Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings
- Shade can be stopped at any height
- Color-coordinated bottom rail end caps, bottom rail and brackets
- Fabric wrapped bottom rail only
- No operating cords for superior child safety

Size Standards - (Available on 1 1/2" tube only)

- Open Roll
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- Sm/Lg Cassettes
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- Modern Cassette
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio
- Board Mounted
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Options

- [No Charge Options and Availability](#)
- [Surcharge Options and Availability](#)
- [Design Option Details](#)
- [Exclusions](#)

Ordering Notes

- Only available with metal hem bar

Pricing

- To price, add Accu-Rise surcharge to shade price.



Accu-Rise Bottom Rail



Product Information - Roller Shades with EZ-Lift



Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Speed reducer so shade will lift slowly.
- Shade can be stopped at any height.
- White Raceway headrail with 1 1/2" aluminum tube.
- Fabric comes off the back of the roller.
- Fabric wrapped metal hem bar.
- Tension can be adjusted to increase or decrease speed
- Top limit can be set so hem bar height can be adjusted.
- No operating cords, superior child safe solution.

Size Standards - (Available on 1 1/2" tube only)

(Max widths & lengths are dependent on fabric width restrictions)

- RaceWay
 - [Fabrics](#), [Screens](#), [SheerWeave 5000](#), [Artist Portfolio](#)
- Sm/Lg Cassettes
 - [Fabrics](#), [Screens](#), [SheerWeave 5000](#), [Artist Portfolio](#)
- Modern Cassette
 - [Fabrics](#), [Screens](#), [SheerWeave 5000](#), [Artist Portfolio](#)
- Board Mounted
 - [Fabrics](#), [Screens](#), [SheerWeave 5000](#), [Artist Portfolio](#)



Options

- [No Charge Options and Availability](#)
- [Surcharge Options and Availability](#)
- [Design Option Details](#)
- [Exclusions](#)

Hardware Included

- [Installation Brackets](#)

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Ordering Notes

- Uses White RaceWay Headrail up to 72" height;
Large Cassette needed after 72" height.

Caution

- There is a VISIBLE light gap at the top on inside mount shades with an EZ Lift system, therefore the addition of a valance or cassette is STRONGLY advised.
- Outside mount reverse roll shades project out at least 1 1/2" from the wall causing a larger light gap. The shade fabric on reverse roll shades does not roll up as tightly as a regular roll shade. Avoid using stiff and heavy fabrics on reverse roll shades.

Pricing

- To price, add EZ-Lift surcharge to shade price.

Product Information - Roller Shades - Cassette Systems

Small & Large Cassette System Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Available in White, Vanilla, Brushed Nickel, Bronze and Black. [View Color Coordination](#)
- Fabric inserted into front of cassette.
- The wrapped metal hem prevents the shade material from rolling completely into the cassette.

Size Standards

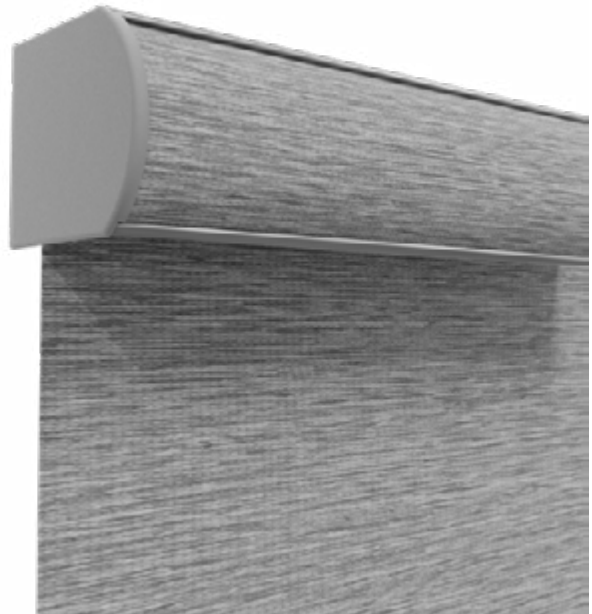
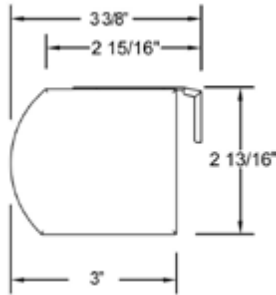
- Sm/Lg Cassettes
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio

Options

- [No Charge Options and Availability](#)
- [Surcharge Options and Availability](#)
 - 2-on-1 headrail maximum width is 156"
- [Design Option Details](#)
- Exclusions

Hardware Included

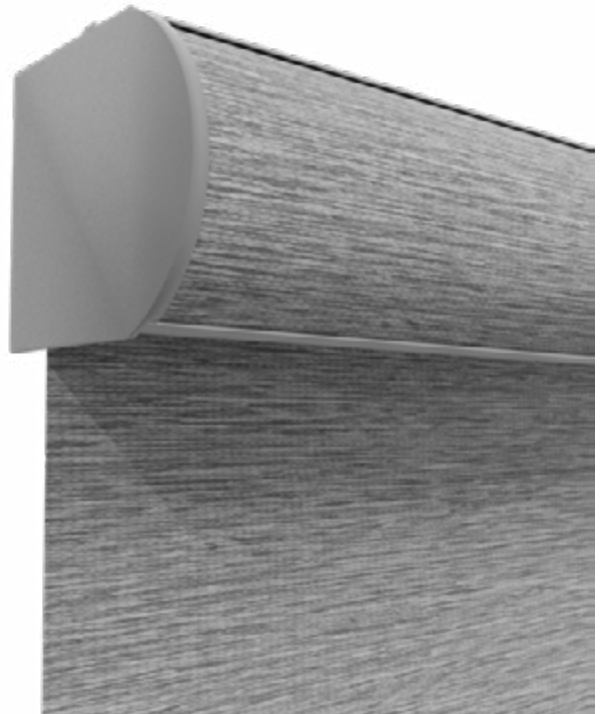
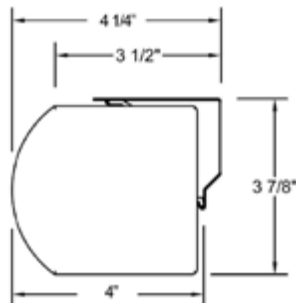
- Installation Brackets



Small Cassette

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Pricing



Large Cassette



Available in: White, Vanilla, Brushed Nickel, Bronze and Black

Product Information - Roller Shades - Cassette Systems

Modern & Modern Plus Cassette System Features

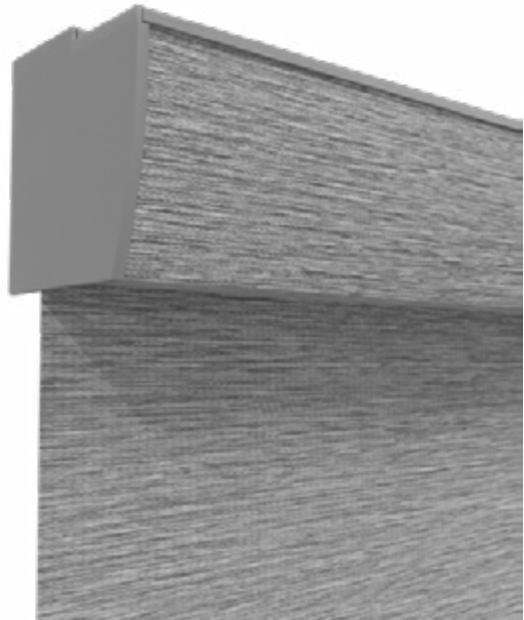
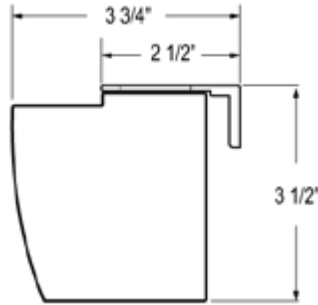
- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Available in Black, Bronze, Brushed Nickel, Vanilla and White. [View Color Coordination](#)
- Fabric inserted into front of cassette.
- The wrapped metal hem prevents the shade material from rolling completely into the cassette.

Size Standards

- Modern/Plus Cassettes
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio

Options

- [No Charge Options and Availability](#)
- [Surcharge Options and Availability](#)
 - 2-on-1 headrail maximum width is 156"
- [Design Option Details](#)
- [Exclusions](#)



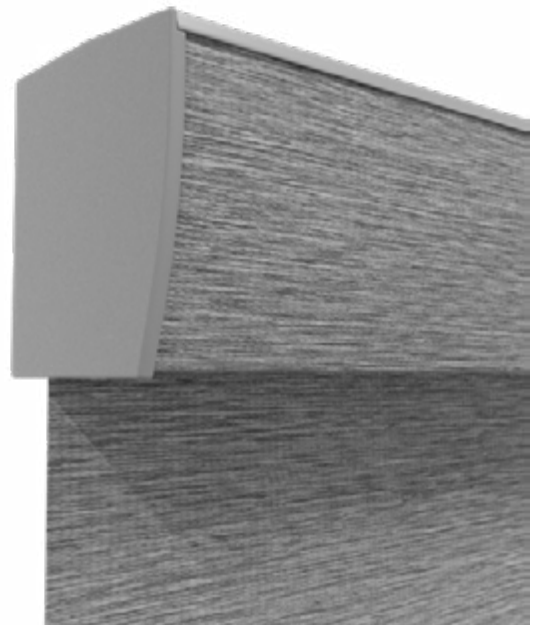
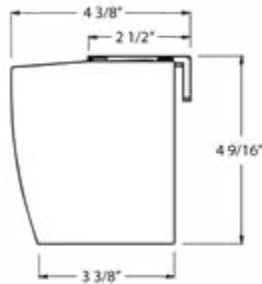
Modern Cassette

Hardware Included

- [Installation Brackets](#)

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Pricing



Modern PlusCassette



Modern Cassette - Available in: Black, Bronze, Brushed Nickel, Vanilla and White



Modern Plus Cassette - Available in: Black, Bronze, Brushed Nickel, Vanilla and White

Product Information - Roller Shades - Fascia and Pocket Systems

3" and 4" Fascia Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Available in White, Vanilla, Brushed Nickel, Bronze and Black.
- Bracket covers are standard for OS mounts.
- 3" Flat Front Fascia: Fascia is 3" high; Bottom Edge is 2 1/4" deep
- 4" Flat Front Fascia: Fascia is 4" high; Bottom Edge is 2 3/4" deep

Size Standards

- 3 3/4" Fascia
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio

Options

- No Charge Options and Availability
- Surcharge Options and Availability
 - Back Fascia
- Exclusions

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements



3" & 4" Fascia



Available 3" & 4" Fascia Colors

Fabric Wrapped Fascia

- Fabric availability
- Available with 3", 4" & 5" fascia



Ordering Notes for Fascias & Pocket

- To price, add shade price and fascia/pocket surcharge.
- Caution: The hem bar will NOT roll up in the Fascia.
- Bracket covers add 1/4" to overall width.
- For inside mounts, it is important that the width given is an accurate measurement at the level where the fascia is to be installed.
- Specify Front or Front & Back Fascia
- Max width is limited to fabric width.

Pricing

- To price, add Fascia surcharge to Open Roll shade price.

5" Flat Fascia Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Available in White, Brushed Nickel, and Bronze.
- Bracket covers are standard for OS mounts.
- Minimal fascia light gap across the header since the top of the fascia is even with the top of the brackets. Uses chain diverters and guides to eliminate notching of the fascia.
- Fascia is 5 3/16" high, 3 13/16" deep.
- Can be used as Dual Shade Option - an endplate in the 5" fascia bracket will hold two shades with controls on the same side and appear as one unit. Both shades are standard roll on a dual roller application with 5" fascia.

Size Standards

- 5" Fascias
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio

Options

- No Charge Options and Availability
- Surcharge Options and Availability
 - Back Fascia
 - Dual Fascia Bracket
- Exclusions

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements



5" Fascia

5" Contract Pocket

- Installs in recessed pocket ceiling openings.
- Available in Anodized and White.
- Pocket Fascia is 5 5/16" high, 5 5/8" deep.
- Installation brackets are not provided since installation is job site dependent.
- Can be used as a Dual Shade option.

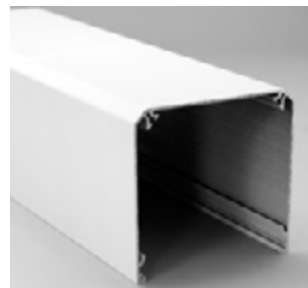
Size Standards

- 5" Pocket
 - Fabrics, Screens, SheerWeave 5000, Artist Portfolio

Options

- No Charge Options and Availability
- Surcharge Options and Availability
 - Gravity Lip (single shade application only) - 2 5/8" wide
- Exclusions

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements



5" Pocket

Product Information - Roller Shades - Board Mounted Shade

Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Board mounted shade with Fabric Wrapped Valance.
- 4 5/8" high valance, fabric has velcro attachment to the board.
 - [Fabric availability](#) - [Fabric Wrapped Valance](#)

Size Standards

- Board Mounted
 - [Fabrics](#), [Screens](#), [SheerWeave 5000](#), [Artist Portfolio](#)

Hardware Included

- [Installation Brackets](#)

Options

- [No Charge Options and Availability](#)
 - 4 5/8" Majesty or Noble wood valance can be substituted for the fabric wrapped valance
- [Surcharge Options and Availability](#)
- 7" Valance Upgrade Available (fabric has velcro attachment to the board)
 - 2-on-1 headrail maximum width is 168". For widths greater than 95" the headrail and valance will ship in 2 pieces. A fabric keystone is included to cover the valance splice.
- [Design Option Details](#)
- [Exclusions](#)

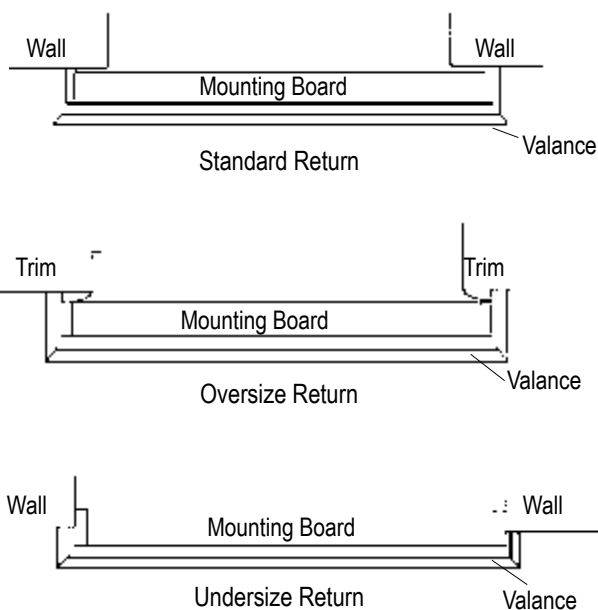
Ordering Notes

- Valances over 95" will include a splice
- Shades using a 2" tube will have a 4" headboard, and 7" valance will be standard to conceal the shade.

Fabric Wrapped Valance Returns

- For inside mounts, no returns will be sent unless specified (see undersize return).

- **Standard Return** - The standard return is 3 1/4" (measured from the back of valance) with a 3" mounting board.
- **Oversize Return** - required for an outside mount on trim or when using extension brackets. The size you specify is equal to the depth of the trim (wall to the high point of the trim) or the depth of the extension brackets. We will add that measure to the standard return.
- **Undersize Return** - required for an inside mount protruding into the room. The size you specify is equal to the recessed mounting depth.
- **Exact Size Return** - The size you specify is equal to the measurement from the back of the return to the back of the valance face (inside miter).
- **Minimum Return:** 1"
- **Maximum Return:** 7"
- Valances wider than 95" will be spliced with a fabric keystone



Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Understanding Board Mounted Shades

Pricing

Product Information - Roller Shades - Valances and Metal Accents

Stand Alone Fabric Wrapped Valance

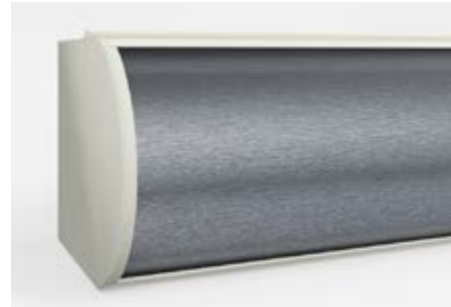
- 4 5/8" or 7" high valance is fabric covered and is attached to the board with velcro.
- Available with 3 1/4" returns (3" board) and 5 3/4" returns (5 1/2" board).
- See [Return Measurement for Fabric Wrapped Valances](#)
- Maximum width of valance is 168". For widths over 96" the board and valance will ship in 2 pieces. A fabric keystone is included to cover the splice in the valance. Splice is 2" wide.
- Face measurement refers to the outside edge to edge width of the valance with or without returns. The measurement between inside of return to inside of return is 1" less than face width.
- Outside and inside measurements refer to the board width. Inside measure board will be 1/8" less than ordered width.
- [Fabric availability](#)
- [Finished Dimensions](#)



Valance with Splice

Mixed Metal Designer Accents

- The face of the cassette or fascia can be covered with one of the six Designer Accent materials. The bottom rail is not wrapped with the accent fabric.
- [Availability](#)
 - Maximum width 120".
 - For 2-on-1 Headrail use overall width to price.
 - Hardware is color-coordinated to Genesis material unless specified. [View Color Coordination](#)
 - Colors available: Brushed Sterling, Brushed Titanium, Brushed Graphite, Bronze Shimmer, and Bronze Pearl.



Cassette with Mixed Metal Accents



Fascia with Mixed Metal Accents

Majesty and Noble Wood Valances

- Available with board mounted Genesis roller shades.
- Valances are available in 14 colors: Accessible Beige, Buckeye, Cottage Pine, Ebony Wash, Gardenia, Harmony, Java Roast, Mahogany, Moonshine, Natural, Navajo White, Revere Pewter, Snow White, Thunder. Sample chips are available using [MySwatch](#).
- Standard return is 4 1/2" from back of valance to wall.
- If wood valance width is over 96" the valance will be spliced.
- [Finished Dimensions](#)

Ordering Notes

- Caution: Recommended for Roller shades only. A Majesty or Noble Wood Valance installed over a roman shade will NOT fully cover shade hardware and cords.

Majesty Valance
4 1/2" height
5/8" thick



Noble Valance
4 5/8" height
1/2" thick



Bronzed Pearl
922

Bronze Shimmer
964

Brushed Graphite
127



Brushed Sterling
821

Brushed Titanium
990

Specialty Applications - Roller shades with Light Blockout System

Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Includes front fascia, side channels and bottom channel to eliminate light leakage. Customer selects fascia color.
- Select 3" flat fascia or 4" flat fascia in Brushed Nickel, Bronze, White or Vanilla.
- Sewn in hem.
- Color coordinated continuous bead chain loop.
- Bottom uses an L channel for inside mount and a U channel for outside mount
- Wool pile is inserted in the side channel to reduce noise and light leakage

Size Standards

- 3³/₄" Fascia
- [Fabrics](#), [Screens](#), [SheerWeave 5000](#), [Artist Portfolio](#)

Important Child Safety Note

- In order to comply with the ANSI approved Standard For Safety of Window Covering Products, all supplied cord tension/locking devices or cord cleats must be properly installed.

Continuous Bead Chain Drops

Shade Length	Drop	Shade Length	Drop
Up to 22"	12"	54 1/16" - 66"	48"
22 1/16" - 27"	18"	66 1/16" - 78"	60"
27 1/16" - 39"	24"	78 1/16" - 90"	72"
39 1/16" - 42"	36"	90 1/16" - 102"	84"
42 1/16" - 54"	39"	Over 102"	96"

Hardware Included

- [Installation Brackets](#)
- [Cord Tension Lock](#)

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Options

- [No Charge Options and Availability](#)
- [Surcharge Options and Availability](#)
- [Exclusions](#), 2-on-1 Headrail; Decorative Hems; Wood Bottom Hem; Decorative Pulls; Reverse Roll

Ordering Notes

- Control side cannot be changed once shade is made.
- On an inside mount there is a 1/8" gap between the side channel and the fascia to allow for installation. The L channel will be sent at ordered width and may have to be trimmed or caulked to fit opening. The L channel is designed to cover the bottom of the side channels and conceal the 1/8" gap. **Out of square windows may require over-sized or under-sized L channel for inside mount.**

Caution

- For inside mounts, It is extremely important that the width given is an accurate measurement at the level where the fascia is to be installed. Squareness of the window is also critical for this installation.
- Inside Mounts are not recommended due to light leakage. If an Inside Mount is used then additional steps are necessary to minimize the light leakage. Options include caulking, filling or using a drapery panel on each side of the window.

Pricing

- To price, add the [Light Blockout Fascia surcharge](#) to Open Roll shade price.



- 3" Fascia: (Available motorized only)
- 4" Fascia:
- Side Channels: Width of channel is 2 3/16".
- Bottom Channel: Height of channel is 2 3/16"
- L Channel: Height of channel is 2 3/16"

Specialty Applications - Season-Vue Roller Shades & Cable Guide System



Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Designed for use in enclosed patios, porches and lanais.
- Exterior clutch shade with aluminum roller and stainless steel spring components in the clutch.
- Zinc-plated steel brackets with coating provide extra protection for screened-in applications.
- Wrapped metal hem bar adds weight and stability.
- Color coordinated continuous bead chain loop, bottom hem, and end caps. [View Color Coordination](#)

Size Standards

- Open Roll
 - [Fabrics](#), [Screens](#), [SheerWeave 5000](#), [Artist Portfolio](#)
- Large Cassette
 - [Fabrics](#), [Screens](#), [SheerWeave 5000](#), [Artist Portfolio](#)
- 3" / 4" Fascia
 - [Fabrics](#), [Screens](#), [SheerWeave 5000](#), [Artist Portfolio](#)
- 5" Fascias/Pocket
 - [Fabrics](#), [Screens](#), [SheerWeave 5000](#), [Artist Portfolio](#)

Important Child Safety Note

- In order to comply with the ANSI approved Standard For Safety of Window Covering Products, all supplied cord tension/locking devices or cord cleats must be properly installed.

Continuous Bead Chain Drops

Shade Length	Drop	Shade Length	Drop
Up to 22"	12"	54 1/16" - 66"	48"
22 1/16" - 27"	18"	66 1/16" - 78"	60"
27 1/16" - 39"	24"	78 1/16" - 90"	72"
39 1/16" - 42"	36"	90 1/16" - 102"	84"
42 1/16" - 54"	39"	Over 102"	96"

Hardware Included

- [Installation Brackets](#)
- [Cord Tension Lock](#) (if ordered standard)
- Tie Down Anchors (White) (if ordered with Cable Guide)

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Options

- [Exterior Cable Guide System](#)
- [No Charge Options and Availability](#)
- [Surcharge Options and Availability](#)
- [Design Option Details](#)
- For motorization option - [View the Solutions Guide](#)
- [Exclusions](#), [Decorative Hems](#); [Wood Bottom Hem](#), [Hold Down Brackets](#), [Artist Portfolio Fabrics](#)

Ordering Notes

- Must specify Season-Vue shade at the beginning of the shade order.
- Clutch brackets are universal for outside mount, ceiling mount, standard or reverse roll shades.
- Fascia brackets utilize an end plate.

Caution

- Wind Advisory: Because these shades are exposed to some environmental elements, such as wind, it is advisable to roll up the shades BEFORE there are windy conditions. Wind damage is not covered in the product warranty.

Pricing



Shown with Cable Guide System



Shown with Cable Guide System

Cable Guide Features & Ordering Notes

- Designed for use in enclosed patios, porches and lanais.
- Outside Mount only.
- Maximum size: 96" wide x 96" height
- Bottom Bar allows steel cable to move shade vertically with minimal swaying.
- Tie down anchor for the cable guide is white.
- [Exclusions](#), [Decorative Hems](#), [Wood Bottom Hem](#), [Decorative Pulls](#) with a wrapped metal hem
- Available with white or black brackets and bottom hem bar

Ordering Notes

- Cable guide is not recommended for use in coastal (salt water) environments or areas where corrosion is a concern. The cable guide will corrode and fail under these conditions.

Pricing

- To price, add the [Exterior Cable Guide surcharge](#) to the base shade price

Specialty Applications - Shade Masterpieces™

Product Features

- Lafayette will laminate suitable fabrics from its comprehensive Select Masterpieces® collection for custom roller shades.
- Choose Opaque or Light filtering shade cloth opacity (white only) for laminated backing.
- Certain Select Masterpieces fabrics are not suitable for Custom Roller shades. If the Select Masterpieces fabric sample swatch contains a Roller Shade icon on the bottom strip then the fabric is suitable for Shade Masterpieces. The Lafayette Fabric Index also shows whether a fabric is available as a Shade Masterpiece.
- A Clutch Roller system is standard on all Shade Masterpieces and included in the price.
- Shade edges are serged to protect the fabric from fraying.
- Shade Masterpieces use a flame retardant backing, therefore a flame retardant fabric made into a Shade Masterpiece will retain its flame retardant properties.
- Sewn bottom hem only

Size Standards Clutch or Motor Only	Room Darkening		Light Filtering		Room Darkening Railroaded		Light Filtering Railroaded	
	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height
	Open Roll	78"	96"	72"	96"	95"	68"	95"
Large Cassette/Modern Cassette	78"	84"	72"	84"	95"	84"	95"	84"
	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height
	15"	24"	15"	24"	15"	24"	15"	24"



Important Child Safety Note

- In order to comply with the ANSI approved Standard For Safety of Window Covering Products, all supplied cord tension/locking devices or cord cleats must be properly installed.

Options

- Surcharge Options
 - > [Tube Size Upgrades](#)
- Exclusions: Reverse Roll Shades, (COM) - Fabrics greater than 54" wide, solid fabrics, vertical or horizontal stripes and plaids.

Hardware Included

- [Installation Brackets](#)
- [Cord Tension Lock](#)

Ordering Notes

- Room Darkening backing is suggested for laminated shades when any type of seaming is required.

Cautions

- Lafayette will seam fabrics **VERTICALLY** for laminated shades when the Cloth Measure of the shade exceeds the maximum width of the fabric itself (and the fabric is suitable for seaming). Note that seams are **VISIBLE**. Where a seam is required, there will be two vertical seams and three segments. If seamed, the middle segment will be a full width of fabric and the two outer segments will be equal sizes.

Pricing

- Find the Price Group for the Shade Masterpieces Custom Shade from the [Lafayette Fabric Index](#). The Select Masterpieces Price Group given in the Fabric Index is EQUAL to the Price Group number for the Genesis Shade Masterpieces pricing tables.

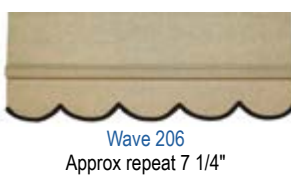
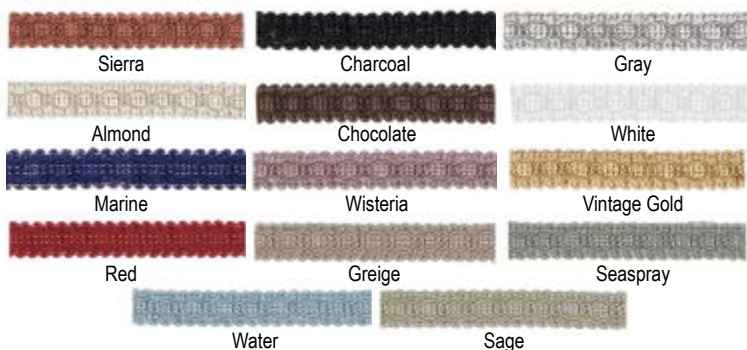
COM Procedures

- 1/2 Yard needed for lamination testing
- Place product order first before purchasing or shipping the COM fabric to Lafayette. Note the Pick-up Number, Reference Number and Agent's name.
- Include the Pick-up Number, your company name and account number on the outside of the COM shipping package. COM Fabric Shipping Labels (Form #18-7099-02) are available at no charge. If EACH roll is not properly identified, the roll is refused in receiving and returned to the place from which it was sent.
- On each fabric inside of the package, include your account number, the reference number, pattern name and color, and indicate fabric face side.
- Allow more time. COM fabrics require shipping time from COM fabric mill to you and then shipping time from you to Lafayette. Once it arrives at Lafayette it is double inspected before being released into production.
- Fabric must be sent to Lafayette rolled. Folded fabric will not be accepted.
- Dealer should inspect all fabrics before shipping to Lafayette. We do not take responsibility for the customer's fabric. Lafayette's liability limit for COM fabrics shall not exceed the dealer fabric cost of \$25 per yard.
- Unique or irreplaceable fabrics should not be laminated.
- A small percentage of fabrics (approx. 2%) reject the lamination process even though they appear to be fabrics that should laminate. It is impossible to identify these fabrics before the product is manufactured. Lafayette will make every attempt to fix the problem. If it cannot be fixed, Lafayette will credit the shade if it is reordered in a different fabric.
- Due to the lamination process, stripes and plaids are not recommended and will require a waiver.
- Prints that have a half drop repeat are difficult to match and require additional yardage.

Design Options - Roller Shades - Hem Styles

Decorative Hems

- [Fabric availability](#)
- The center point for each scallop style will be consistent for each order. If you desire scallop placement exactly as pictured, you must request such placement at the time of the order.
- If more than one row of trim is specified, there is an allowance of 1" between rows. Gimp surcharge is a per row surcharge.
- Simple scallop styles recommended for narrow shades.
- Decorative hems may have different placements if shades are of different sizes or ordered at different times.
- [Hemline Surcharges](#)
- Gimp is available in the following colors:



Wood Bottom Hem

- Size: 2" high x 5/8" deep.
- Available in 14 colors: Accessible Beige, Buckeye, Cottage Pine, Ebony Wash, Gardenia, Harmony, Java Roast, Mahogany, Moonshine, Natural, Navajo White, Revere Pewter, Snow White, Thunder. Sample chips are available using [MySwatch](#).
- Maximum shade width is 72" for 2" Bottom Hem.



Standard Wrapped Metal Hem

- Standard wrap faces the room, metal color to the window
- Low profile end caps
- Optional street side wrap



Urban Bottom Rail

- Size: 1 7/16" high x 1/2" deep.
- Available in colors: White, Brushed Nickel
- Available with a black pile insert for the bottom
- Not available fabric wrapped



Heat Sealed Bottom Hem

- Ideal for a flat fabric finish on the bottom of the shade. It replaces the bottom bar with a concealed weighted pocket for a sleek look. This hem option is no charge.
- [Fabric availability](#)



Sewn-In Bottom Hem

- Self-hemmed with an inserted metal bottom slat
- [Fabric availability](#)



Decorative Accents - Pulls

- Pulls are NOT attached when shipped.
- Pulls are shipped with a metal knotholder for attachment to shade hemline. Colors available: Brushed Aluminum, Antique Brass



Clear Plastic Grip
(Standard)



Plastic Higbee Button
(Colors: White or Ivory)



Eyelet (Must specify) &
Eyelet with Rayon Ring Pull
(12" cord)



3" Colonial Tassel
with Eyelet (8" cord)

Design Options - Roller shades - Other Options

Metal Bead Chains

- Available with a clutch lifting system as a surcharge option
- Finishes available: Stainless Steel, Antique Bronze, Gun Metal, Burnished Copper.



Stainless Steel Antique Bronze Gun Metal Burnished Copper

Bead Chain Loop Substitution

- The bead chain loop can be substituted with one of the other standard bead chain loops available (see specification pages).
- A custom bead chain loop can be ordered as long as the length is greater than the length shown in the bead chain loop chart. All custom bead chain loops will have a connector.
- If a bead chain loop greater than 96" is desired, a connector will be added to the color coordinated bead chain loop.
- If ordering a custom bead chain length less than 2/3 the length of your shade, the connector may not allow full rotation. Bead chain lengths must be at least 4" shorter than window length for inside mounts to properly install tensioner.
- If an installer attempts to make a custom bead chain loop with a connector, it could prevent the shade from operating properly.
- To achieve full rotation, custom loop size must be at least 2/3 the length of the shade.

2-on-1 Headrail

- Two shades share a common headrail
- See product information pages for availability
- To price, add 2-on-1 headrail surcharge to base price of each shade added together.



Spring Assist Clutch System

- This Spring assist clutch reduces the pull force necessary on larger shades. [View Clutch/Tube Chart](#)
- Shades in the same room with mixed clutch systems will operate differently.
- Availability on cassette and fascia systems is clutch **size** dependent.
- Minimum shade width is 60".

Reverse Roll

- Genesis fabric will come off the front of the roller to the room side.
- Outside mount reverse roll shades project out at least 1 1/2" from the wall causing a larger light gap.
- Max length is 96"

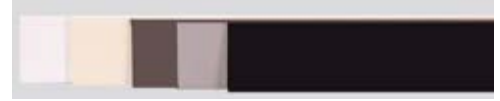


Genesis Arch or Angle

- [See Genesis Roman Shade Arch or Angle](#)

Light Gap Stop

- Blocks light gap for shades inside mounted in rectangular openings.
- Comes with self adhesive tape attached for installation.
- Projection is 1 5/8".
- Ordered by lineal foot.
- Made of PVC and available in 5 colors: Black, Bronze, Gray, Vanilla and White



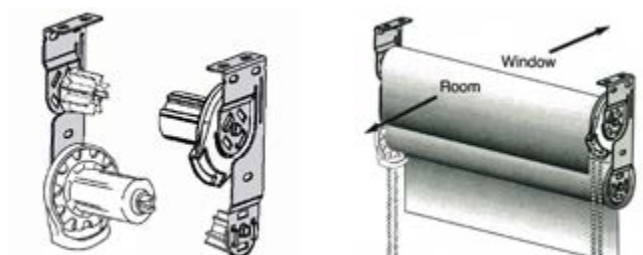
Decorative Dual Shade Bracket

- Inside, outside and ceiling mount options
- Maximum width is based on max width of fabric or 108" whichever is less. Railroading is available for some fabrics.
- Maximum height is 96"
- Bracket depth is 6 1/8" and 6 3/4" high.
- Inside Mount: 3" minimum mounting depth required.
- Outside Mount: 3 5/8" flat vertical mounting surface required.
- Opposite control sides required.
- Available in colors White or Black.
- Unique idle end locking system insures shades remain securely locked in the brackets.



Dual Shade Bracket

- Genesis Dual Shade Brackets are only available as Inside Mount shades using a vertical dual bracket with SL Series components..
- Maximum shade width is based upon fabric width or 96" (whichever is less); railroading is available for some fabrics.
- Maximum shade height is 96".
- Vertical dual bracket is 2" deep and 5 3/4" high. For a fully recessed installation, allow 2 1/2" or greater based on material thickness.
- The upper shade will have a reverse roll (rolls off on room side). The lower shade has a standard roll.
- Controls will be on each side.
- To price, add the two shade prices together and add the Dual Shade Bracket surcharge.
- [Exclusions](#)



Size Standards - Roman shades - Fabrics

Pattern	Cordlock & Clutch		2-on-1 Headrail Cord/Clutch		CareRING Cordless		Top-Down/ Bottom Up		Angle/Arch Top		Flat Arch		Flat Angle	
	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height
Abilene	98"	120	192	120	78	84	98	96	60	108	60	30	60	48
Adele	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Alana	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Bedrock	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Berber Slub	96"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Boho	94"	120"	188"	120"	78"	84"	94"	96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cabos	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Calloway	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	60"	30"	60"	48"
Dakota	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	60"	30"	60"	48"
Dallas	70"	120"	140"	120"	70"	84"	70"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Fedora	70"	120"	140"	120"	70"	84"	70"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Garbo	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Grasscloth	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Hollywood	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Hombre	70"	120"	140"	120"	70"	84"	70"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Keilani	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Laura	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Long Bay	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Luna	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	60"	30"	60"	48"
Mystic	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Refinery	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Roxie	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Serene LF	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Shantung	77"	120"	154"	120"	77"	84"	77"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
SheerWeave 7250R	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SheerWeave 7450	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
SheerWeave 7850	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Strie	72"	120"	144"	120"	72"	84"	72"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Verona Daylight	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Vizela	94"	120"	188"	120"	78"	84"	94"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Willow	70"	120"	140"	120"	70"	84"	70"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Xanadu	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Yellowstone	70"	120"	140"	120"	70"	84"	70"	96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height
	• See Notes	24"	• See Notes	24"	• See Notes	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	16"	8"	12"	12"

Notes: • Minimum Width Cordlock: 11"
 • Minimum Width Quick Lift Clutch: 15"
 • Minimum Width Traditional Clutch: 24"
 • Minimum Width CareRING Cordless: 18 1/2" up to 56" length; Over 56" length: 26 1/2"

Size Standards - Roman Shades - Screens

Pattern	Cordlock & Clutch		2-on-1 Headrail Cord/Clutch		CareRING Cordless		Top-Down/Bottom Up		Angle/Arch Top		Flat Arch		Flat Angle	
	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height	Max Width	Max Height
Corbin	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	60"	30"	60"	48"
Dexter	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
E-Screen (3%)	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
E-Screen (5%)	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
E Screen Deco (1%)	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
E Screen Deco (3%)	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
E-Screen with KoolBlack (3%)	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
E-Screen with KoolBlack (5%)	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
M Screen (3%)	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
M Screen (5%)	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
Net 3000	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
SheerWeave 2000	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
SheerWeave 2390	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	60"	30"	60"	48"
SheerWeave 2410	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	60"	30"	60"	48"
SheerWeave 2500	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	60"	30"	60"	48"
SheerWeave 2701	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
SheerWeave 2703	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
SheerWeave 3000	96"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	96"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
T-Screen with KoolBlack (3%)	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	96"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
T-Screen with KoolBlack (5%)	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	96"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
VX Screen 3000 (1%)	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
VX Screen 3000 (3%)	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
VX Screen 3000 (5%)	98"	120"	192"	120"	78"	84"	98"	96"	60"	108"	60"	30"	60"	48"
	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height	Min Width	Min Height
	• See Notes	24"	• See Notes	24"	• See Notes	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	16"	8"	12"	12"

Notes: • Minimum Width Cordlock: 11"
 • Minimum Width Quick Lift Clutch: 15"
 • Minimum Width Traditional Clutch: 24"
 • Minimum Width CareRING Cordless: 18 1/2" up to 56" length; Over 56" length: 26 1/2"

Design Options - Roman Shades

Options Availability	Cordlock	Quick Lift Clutch	Traditional Clutch	CareRing Cordless	Top-Down Bottom Up	Angle or Arch Top	Arch	Motorization
No Charge Options								
Traditional Style	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y
Contemporary Style	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	N/A	Y
Hold Down Brackets	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	N/A	N/A
Optional Cord Lengths	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	N/A	N/A
Optional Bead Chain Lengths	N/A	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Turned Headrail - Traditional	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Turned Headrail - Contemporary	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A
Surcharge Options								
2-on-1 Headrail	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	Y
Top-Down/Bottom Up	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	---	N/A	N/A	N/A
Banding*	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	N/A	Y
Bottom Gimp	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y
Lining (Yellowstone only)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y w/banding	Y	N/A	Y
Valance length additional 6"	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y
Light Gap Stop	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Roman Shades	Finished Dimensions <small>(All finished dimensions are based on ordered height or width)</small>						Light Gap			Mounting Requirements		
	Inside Mount			Outside Mount			Control Side	Idle Side	2-on-1 Headrail Center gap	Inside Mount		Outside Mount
	Fabric Width	Board Width	Shade Height	Fabric Width	Board Width	Shade Height				Minimum Mounting Depth	Flush Mount	Minimum Flat Vertical Surface
Standard Cordlock	-1/2"	-1/2"	Ordered Height	Ordered Width	Ordered Width	Ordered Height	1/4"	1/4"	1/2"	1 1/2"	2"	1 1/2"
Quick Lift Clutch	-1/2"	-1/2"	Ordered Height	Ordered Width	+ 3/4"	Ordered Height	1/4"	1/4"	1/2"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"	1 9/16"
Traditional Clutch	-1/2"	-1/2"	Ordered Height	Ordered Width	+ 3/4"	Ordered Height	1/4"	1/4"	1/2"	1 1/2"	2"	1 9/16"
CareRING Cordless	-1/2"	-1/2"	Ordered Height	Ordered Width	Ordered Width	Ordered Height	1/4"	1/4"	N/A	1 1/2"	2 1/2"	1 9/16"
System II	-1/2"	-1/2"	Ordered Height	Ordered Width	Ordered Width	Ordered Height	1/4"	1/4"	1/2"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"	1 9/16"
Sonesse 40 WF	-1/2"	-1/2"	Ordered Height	Ordered Width	Ordered Width	Ordered Height	1/4"	1/4"	1/2"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"	1 9/16"
Sonesse 28 WF	-1/2"	-1/2"	Ordered Height	Ordered Width	Ordered Width	Ordered Height	1/4"	1/4"	1/2"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"	1 9/16"
Ultra 30 WireFree	-1/2"	-1/2"	Ordered Height	Ordered Width	Ordered Width	Ordered Height	1/4"	1/4"	1/2"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"	1 9/16"

Pricing - Roman Shades - Cordlock & Clutch

Price Group 1		Width To:				
		36"	54"	78"	84"	98"
Finished Height	48"	371	509	688	734	817
	60"	440	605	832	882	992
	72"	530	744	1,025	1,096	1,236
	84"	596	844	1,167	1,244	1,407
	96"	653	921	1,282	1,365	1,544
	108"	705	992	1,386	1,480	1,673
	120"	753	1,073	1,496	1,594	1,805

Price Group 2		Width To:				
		36"	54"	78"	84"	98"
Finished Height	48"	403	548	746	796	888
	60"	475	655	898	953	1,075
	72"	575	805	1,111	1,188	1,336
	84"	650	911	1,263	1,350	1,519
	96"	707	994	1,386	1,480	1,665
	108"	759	1,078	1,500	1,607	1,815
	120"	815	1,161	1,619	1,730	1,959

Price Group 3		Width To:				
		36"	54"	78"	84"	98"
Finished Height	48"	428	586	798	848	948
	60"	505	698	957	1,021	1,148
	72"	609	855	1,184	1,263	1,423
	84"	684	967	1,346	1,434	1,619
	96"	746	1,059	1,475	1,578	1,780
	108"	805	1,148	1,607	1,709	1,934
	120"	871	1,240	1,730	1,850	2,096

Price Group 4		Width To:				
		36"	54"	78"	84"	98"
Finished Height	48"	459	636	871	923	1,036
	60"	542	757	1,042	1,109	1,248
	72"	657	930	1,286	1,371	1,548
	84"	742	1,053	1,461	1,559	1,763
	96"	809	1,150	1,609	1,719	1,938
	108"	878	1,246	1,744	1,865	2,107
	120"	944	1,348	1,886	2,015	2,284
Yellowstone Lining Surcharge		178	230	261	---	---

Price Group 5		Width To:				
		36"	54"	78"	84"	98"
Finished Height	48"	492	678	934	992	1,111
	60"	582	813	1,121	1,194	1,346
	72"	705	992	1,378	1,471	1,657
	84"	790	1,121	1,563	1,673	1,888
	96"	863	1,230	1,723	1,842	2,082
	108"	936	1,336	1,871	2,000	2,267
	120"	1,009	1,444	2,030	2,171	2,457

Price Group 6		Width To:				
		36"	54"	78"	84"	98"
Finished Height	48"	517	715	986	1,053	1,175
	60"	611	855	1,184	1,263	1,423
	72"	738	1,040	1,448	1,550	1,753
	84"	832	1,178	1,650	1,765	1,994
	96"	909	1,296	1,817	1,944	2,196
	108"	984	1,413	1,980	2,119	2,396
	120"	1,065	1,523	2,140	2,290	2,598

Price Group 7		Width To:				
		36"	54"	78"	84"	98"
Finished Height	48"	540	757	1,050	1,117	1,257
	60"	640	905	1,257	1,346	1,515
	72"	771	1,096	1,534	1,644	1,855
	84"	871	1,244	1,744	1,867	2,113
	96"	953	1,371	1,923	2,061	2,332
	108"	1,038	1,496	2,100	2,253	2,550
	120"	1,121	1,619	2,278	2,442	2,767

Price Group 8		Width To:				
		36"	54"	78"	84"	98"
Finished Height	48"	567	796	1,100	1,171	1,321
	60"	669	948	1,321	1,413	1,592
	72"	803	1,148	1,611	1,721	1,946
	84"	909	1,303	1,830	1,957	2,217
	96"	994	1,434	2,019	2,163	2,453
	108"	1,084	1,563	2,207	2,363	2,680
	120"	1,173	1,696	2,396	2,567	2,909

Pricing - Roman Shades - Cordlock & Clutch

Surcharges	Width To:				
	36"	54"	78"	84"	96"
Top-Down/Bottom-Up	105	155	161	173	196
Extra 6" Valance Height	46	53	61	67	80
Bottom Edge Gimp for Shade or Valance	80	113	155	161	188

Lifting System Surcharges	Shade Width Up To:					
Motorization	View Motorization Pricing					
	36"	54"	60"	78"	84"	96"
CareRING Cordless	80	84	90	98	107	123

Design Options Surcharges	
2-on-1 Headrail	63
Metal Bead Chain	30
Banding - Dakota, Tahiti or Yellowstone - 2 edges	230
Banding - Dakota, Tahiti or Yellowstone - 3 - 4 edges	303
Palladian Shelf - Finished (Per Ft.)	View common surcharges
Palladian Shelf - Unfinished (Per Ft.)	View common surcharges
Light Gap Stop (per ft.)	View common surcharges
FR Coating or Antimicrobial Coating (per sq ft.)	View common surcharges

Angle/Arch Surcharges				
Standard Arch or Angle	192			
Angle Top / Arch Top Shade (add to shade price)	361			
	Width To:	36"	48"	60"
Framed Arch or Angle		663	771	880
Routed Framed Arch or An		907	1015	1121

Product Information - Roman Shades

Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings
- Cordlock system standard
- [Fabric availability](#)
- Folds spaced approximately 7" apart. (Clear polymer rods on the back of shade)
- TLC Cord sleeve is 1.4 mm and color coordinated.
- Fabric covered headrail; End is wrapped for OS mount shades.

Important Child Safety Note

- In order to comply with the ANSI approved Standard For Safety of Window Covering Products, all supplied cord tension/locking devices or cord cleats must be properly installed.

Size Standards

- [Fabrics](#)
- [Screens](#)
- [Motorization](#)

Standard Cord Drops (Cordlock)

- Cord length is 40% of the shade length.

Hardware Included

- [Installation Brackets](#)
- [Cord Tension Lock \(w/Clutch system\) or P-Clip Tensioner](#)

Options

- [Options and Availability](#)
- [Design Option Details](#)
- [Motorization](#)
- [Exclusions](#)

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Ordering Notes

- The Traditional style is strongly recommended for inside (jamb to jamb) installations.
- Roman shades with the same length will appear spearlined.
- Serging of the side edges is done on certain fabrics to help reduce fraying. [View fabric information for serged fabrics](#)

Cautions

- Folds may appear very full; when in raised position creases will form on the shade fabric.
- For natural patterns such as Dakota, Fedora, Hombre, and Yellowstone, imperfections will be visible. Some natural patterns offer slight differences in grain and texture, especially in materials containing knots or surface cracks. Variations in color and hue may also be present.
- Natural materials may have a slight bow or camber; horizontal lines or bottom hems may not be perfectly straight.
- Fold alignment can vary slightly, even on shades of the same height and shades made of natural materials tend to stretch slightly over time.

Approximate Stacking Height

Stacking height will vary based upon material thickness and weight for individual fabrics. GENERAL GUIDELINE ONLY.

30" Shade Drop - 9"	72" Shade Drop - 11"
48" Shade Drop - 9 3/4"	96" Shade Drop - 12 1/2"

Pricing

Contemporary or Traditional Style

- Contemporary style: Headrail projection of 2" ($\pm 1/8$ "); Material off front and cord to back with valance
> Turned Headrail - Headrail projection of 1"; Cord to back of shade, 7" back valance
- Traditional style: Headrail projection of 2" ($\pm 1/8$ "); 7" Valance and cord lift system to front of shade
> Turned Headrail - Headrail projection of 1"; Valance and cord lift system to front of shade



Traditional Flat Roman w/ batons



Contemporary Flat Roman w/ batons

Product Information - Roman Shades - CareRING Cordless Lifting System

CareRING Cordless Lifting System

- Available on Traditional and Contemporary style roman shades.
- CareRING and stop ball are anodized aluminum finish, attached to back of shade.



Size Standards

- Fabrics
- Screens

Hardware Included

- Inside mount: 3" screws
- Outside mount: Installation Brackets

Options

- No Charge Options and Availability
- Surcharge Options and Availability
- Design Option Details
- Exclusions



CareRING
Cordless Raised

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Cautions

- Do not over-rotate or shade does not roll up

Pricing

- To price: Add CareRING Cordless width-based surcharge for each shade.

Product Information - Roman Shades - Clutch Systems

Quick Lift Clutch Lifting System

- Smooth, quiet clutch system
- Continuous bead chain loop with cord tension lock; See Continuous Bead Chain Drop Chart
- 2 1/2" deep x 3/4" high headrail; Board has a 2 1/2" return.
- Traditional style shade: Bead chain loop and clutch are in front of the shade, behind the valance.
- Contemporary style shade: Bead chain loop and clutch behind the shade with optional back valance. Not recommended for inside mount.

Size Standards

- [Fabrics](#)
- [Screens](#)

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets
- Cord Tension Lock (w/Clutch system) or P-Clip Tensioner

Options

- [No Charge Options and Availability](#)
- [Surcharge Options and Availability](#)
- [Design Option Details](#)
- [Exclusions](#)



Quick Lift Clutch System

Traditional Clutch Lifting System

- Continuous bead chain loop with cord tension lock; See Continuous Bead Chain Drop Chart
- 2" deep x 3/4" high headrail; Board has a 2" return.
- Traditional style shade: Bead chain loop and clutch are in front of the shade, behind the valance.
- Contemporary style shade: Bead chain loop and clutch behind the shade with optional back valance.

Size Standards

- [Fabrics](#)
- [Screens](#)

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets
- Cord Tension Lock (w/Clutch system) or P-Clip Tensioner

Options

- [No Charge Options and Availability](#)
- [Surcharge Options and Availability](#)
- [Design Option Details](#)
- [Exclusions](#)

Continuous Bead Chain Drops

Shade Length	Drop	Shade Length	Drop
Up to 22"	12"	54 1/16" - 66"	48"
22 1/16" - 27"	18"	66 1/16" - 78"	60"
27 1/16" - 39"	24"	78 1/16" - 90"	72"
39 1/16" - 42"	36"	90 1/16" - 102"	84"
42 1/16" - 54"	39"	Over 102"	96"

Pricing

Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Important Child Safety Note

- In order to comply with the ANSI approved Standard For Safety of Window Covering Products, all supplied cord tension/locking devices or cord cleats must be properly installed.

Ordering Notes

- For Outside Mount clutch system shades, the headrail and valance measure 3/4" greater than than the ordered width. This allows the Cord Tension Lock and Clutch to line up vertically with no contact with the material edge (see illustration). If a wrapped end is ordered, the valance will measure an additional 1/4" due to material thickness.

HEADRAIL & VALANCE =
ORDERED WIDTH + 3/4"



SHADE = ORDERED WIDTH

Product Information - Roman Shades - Specialties

Angle Top Flat Roman Shade

- Fits window openings with a sloped top board; specify short point height and side (left or right) and long point height. A diagram is required.
- Shade operates as standard rectangular cord lock, shade raises only to the bottom of the angle.
- [Fabric availability](#)
- Maximum angle of slope is 35°
- Self-valance and cord lift system with cord to the front of shade
- Material is secured to a 1" or 2" projection board with staples; staples are hidden using gimp.
- Shade valance is 6 1/2" long at the shortest point of slope; Cord lock is on the short side of the angle.
- If a lined angle top flat roman shade is ordered, lining extends into the angle.
- L-brackets for easy installation
- Cords will be 40% of the shade length.
- Template Required

Arch Top Flat Roman Shade

- Fits window openings with an arched top opening. Template is required.
- Shade operates as standard rectangular, shade raises only to the bottom of the arch top.
- [Fabric availability](#)
- Arch height cannot exceed 1/2 of the arch width.
- 2" deep x 1" high headrail
- Material is secured to a 3/4" projection wooden frame with staples, staples are hidden using gimp around the arch top edge.
- Choose self-valance or no valance; Flat valance length is approx. 7" longer than the bottom of the arch portion; cord controls can be on either side of shade.
- If a lined arch top flat roman shade is ordered, lining extends into the arch. Only available with Yellowstone
- L-brackets for easy installation
- Cords will be 40% of the shade length.
- Template Required

Size Standards

- [Fabrics](#)
- [Screens](#)

Options

- [Exclusions](#), Angle Bottom

Pricing

- Price shade using long side as height, then add the Angle Top surcharge.

Size Standards

- [Fabrics](#)
- [Screens](#)

Options

- [Exclusions](#)

Pricing

- Price shade using highest point of arch to bottom height, then add the Arch Top surcharge.



Arch Top Shade off front
Valance to the back

Online Template Service

- A template can assure an accurate fit for arched or angle windows.
- Visit the Lafayette website at www.lafayetteinteriorfashions.com to order a Lafayette produced template for a flat fee.

Product Information - Roman Shades - Specialties

Roman Arch

- Roman Arch is stationary. Template is required.
- Pattern runs horizontally.
- Fabric availability
- Arch height cannot exceed 1/2 of the arch width.
- Standard Arch - Board depth is 7/8"; Board height is 2".
- Framed Arch - Frame depth is 1"; Frame height is 1 5/8".
- Routed Framed Arch - Frame depth is 1"; Frame height is 2".
- For arch shade with no frame, material is secured to the front of a wooden frame with staples, staples are hidden using gimp
- Button catches are sent for installation
- Framed or Routed Framed Arch are available in 14 colors: Accessible Beige, Buckeye, Cottage Pine, Ebony Wash, Gardenia, Harmony, Java Roast, Mahogany, Moonshine, Natural, Navajo White, Revere Pewter, Snow White, Thunder. Sample chips are available using [MySwatch](#).
- Template Required

Roman Angle

- Roman Right Angle Triangle or Isoceles Triangle is stationary. Template or diagram is required.
- Pattern runs horizontally.
- Fabric availability
- Triangle height cannot exceed 1/2 of the triangle width.
- Standard Triangle - Board depth is 7/8"; Board height is 2".
- Framed Triangle - Frame depth is 1"; Frame height is 1 5/8".
- Routed Framed Triangle - Frame depth is 1"; Frame height is 2".
- Material is secured to the front of a wooden frame with staples, staples are hidden using gimp.
- Button catches are sent for installation
- Framed or Routed Framed Arch are available in 14 colors: Accessible Beige, Buckeye, Cottage Pine, Ebony Wash, Gardenia, Harmony, Java Roast, Mahogany, Moonshine, Natural, Navajo White, Revere Pewter, Snow White, Thunder. Sample chips are available using [MySwatch](#).
- Template Required

Size Standards

- Fabrics
- Screens

Size Standards

- Fabrics
- Screens

Pricing

- Price shade using highest point of arch to bottom height, then add the Arch surcharge. Framed and Routed Framed Arch are also available for a surcharge.

Pricing

- Price shade using highest point of angle to bottom height, then add the Arch/Angle surcharge. Framed and Routed Framed Triangles are also available for a surcharge.



Arch Shade with no frame



Triangle with no frame



Arch Shade with frame



Right Angle Triangle with frame



Triangle with frame

Design Options - Roman Shades

Top Down/Bottom Up Shade

- Fits rectangular window openings
- Front valance and cord lock system. Back valance is an option.
- [Size Standards](#)
- 2" deep x 3/4" high headrail
- Yellowstone Top Down/Bottom Up shades with the flat lining option must also be banded. (VSS2, SBH3, BSH4 styles)
- Folds may appear very full on some fabrics and when in the raised position creases will form.
- Not available with multiple shades on one headrail



Flat Lining for Yellowstone

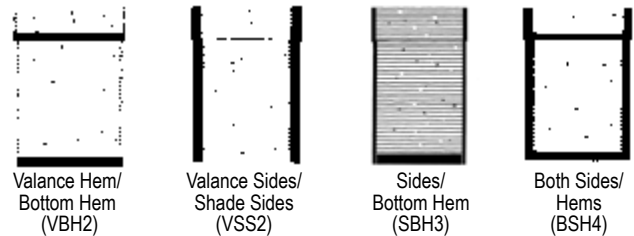
- Shade can be lined with high quality polyester/cotton lining. Choose light filtering or room darkening, in white or ivory.
- Lining is inset approximately 1/4" from the edge of the shade material with serged edges on each side.
- Lining has brass rings for cord raising/lowering.
- Lining may need to be "dressed". This helps to train the lining to fall into the folds.
- 2-on-1 Headrail: Lining surcharge is per shade.

Banding for Dakota & Yellowstone

- Select 1 1/4" or 3" solid banding from the online Materials Library.
- Edge banding is available in twill banding.
- For 1 1/4" banding, 5/8" banding shows on each side.
- For 3" banding, 1 1/2" banding shows on each side.
- The sewing standard for a corner is the vertical band covering the horizontal band.
- Edge banding can be combined with lining option.
- Six banding configurations are available:
- Bottom hem banding: Bottom hem has 3" banding, even if the shade has 1 1/4" banding.
- Edge banding shows on the bottom hem when shade is raised.
- 2-on-1 Headrail: Banding surcharge is per shade. The valance will not align vertically with the banding on the adjacent shade due to the 1/2" gap between the shades.
- Arch top shades: banding available is Valance Hem/Bottom Hem (VBH2) only
- **Exclusions:** Hold Down Brackets, CareRING Cordless

Turned Headrail

- Projection is 3/4".
- Only available with Cordlock system.
- The 2" board is turned on its edge and hardware is installed. This allows the shades to be installed in shallow window openings and also provides a low profile installation on doors.



2-on-1 Headrail

- Price each shade separately then add the multiple headrail surcharge.



Decorative Hem

- [Fabric Availability](#)
- Gimp is available in the following colors:



Size Standards - Panel Track

	Maximum Width	Maximum Height Wand Draw	Minimum Height Wand Draw
All Panel Track Shades	192"	96"	39"
Note: Wand length is 1/2 of ordered height unless otherwise specified.			

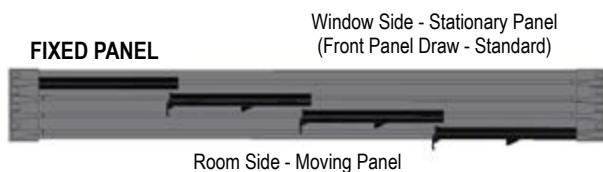
Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Finished Dimensions <small>(All finished dimensions are based on ordered height or width)</small>	Inside Mount			Outside Mount			Mounting Requirements	Inside Mount		Outside Mount
	Fabric Width	Shade Height	Track Width + Returns	Fabric Width	Shade Height	Track Width + Returns		Minimum Mounting Depth	Flush Mount	Minimum Flat Vertical Surface
Wand Draw	- 1 1/8"	-3/8"	-1/8"	Ordered Width	Ordered Height	+ 1 1/4"	4 Channels/Board Mounted	1 7/8"/ 2"	3"/ 5 1/4"	2 3/4"/ 2 7/8"
Board Mounted	- 1 1/8"	- 3/8"	- 1/8"	Ordered Width	Ordered Height	+ 1 5/8"	5 Channels/Board Mounted	2 1/2"/ 2"	3 5/8"/ 6 1/4"	2 3/4"/ 2 7/8"

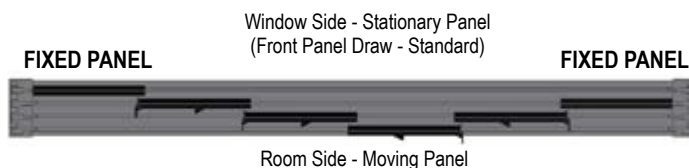
Panel Track - Configurations

	4 Channels					
	One Way Draw			Split Draw		
	Minimum Track Width	Maximum Track Width	# of Overlaps	Minimum Track Width	Maximum Track Width	# of Overlaps
2 Panels	27"	79"	1	---	---	---
3 Panels	39"	117"	2	---	---	---
4 Panels	51"	155"	3	51"	155"	3
6 Panels	---	---	---	75"	192"	5

4 Channels - One Way Draw

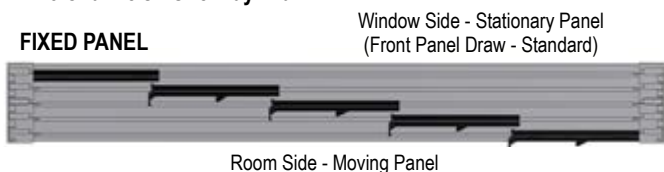


4 Channels - Split Draw

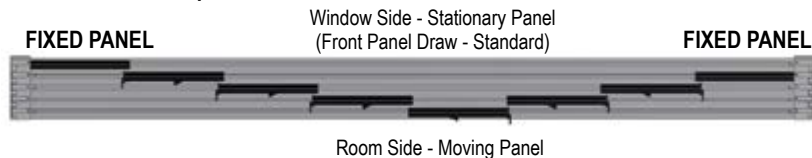


	5 Channels					
	One Way Draw			Split Draw		
	Minimum Track Width	Maximum Track Width	# of Overlaps	Minimum Track Width	Maximum Track Width	# of Overlaps
5 Panels	63"	192"	4	---	---	---
8 Panels	---	---	---	99"	192"	7

5 Channels - One Way Draw



5 Channels - Split Draw



Panel Track - Configurations

Approximate Panel Size Tables based upon Panels and Overlaps
 Panel Width cannot be specified.

Panel Sizes given are approximate and based upon Outside Measure/Mount

		Window Widths					
		2 Panels/ 1 Overlap	3 Panel/ 2 Overlaps	4 Panels/ 3 Overlaps	5 Panels/ 4 Overlaps	6 Panels/ 5 Overlaps (Split Draw Only)	8 Panels/ 7 Overlaps (Split Draw Only)
Panel Widths	15" - 16"	27 - 29"	39" - 42"	51" - 55"	63" - 68"	75" - 81"	99" - 107"
	16 1/16" - 17"	29 1/8" - 31"	42 1/8" - 45"	55 1/8" - 59"	68 1/8" - 73"	81 1/4" - 87"	107 1/4" - 115"
	17 1/16" - 18"	31 1/8" - 33"	45 1/8" - 48"	59 1/8" - 63"	73 1/8" - 78"	87 1/4" - 93"	115 1/4" - 123"
	18 1/16" - 19"	33 1/8" - 35"	48 1/8" - 51"	63 1/8" - 67"	78 1/8" - 83"	93 1/4" - 99"	123 1/4" - 131"
	19 1/16" - 20"	35 1/8" - 37"	51 1/8" - 54"	67 1/8" - 71"	83 1/8" - 88"	99 1/4" - 105"	131 1/4" - 139"
	20 1/16" - 21"	37 1/8" - 39"	54 1/8" - 57"	71 1/8" - 75"	88 1/8" - 93"	105 1/4" - 111"	139 1/4" - 147"
	21 1/16" - 22"	39 1/8" - 41"	57 1/8" - 60"	75 1/8" - 79"	93 1/8" - 98"	111 1/4" - 117"	147 1/4" - 155"
	22 1/16" - 23"	41 1/8" - 43"	60 1/8" - 63"	79 1/8" - 83"	98 1/8" - 103"	117 1/4" - 123"	155 1/4" - 163"
	23 1/16" - 24"	43 1/8" - 45"	63 1/8" - 66"	83 1/8" - 87"	103 1/8" - 108"	123 1/4" - 129"	163 1/4" - 171"
	24 1/16" - 25"	45 1/8" - 47"	66 1/8" - 69"	87 1/8" - 91"	108 1/8" - 113"	129 1/4" - 135"	171 1/4" - 179"
	25 1/16" - 26"	47 1/8" - 49"	69 1/8" - 72"	91 1/8" - 95"	113 1/8" - 118"	135 1/4" - 141"	179 1/4" - 187"
	26 1/16" - 27"	49 1/8" - 51"	72 1/8" - 75"	95 1/8" - 99"	118 1/8" - 123"	141 1/4" - 147"	187 1/4" - 192"
	27 1/16" - 28"	51 1/8" - 53"	75 1/8" - 78"	99 1/8" - 103"	123 1/8" - 128"	147 1/4" - 153"	-----
	28 1/16" - 29"	53 1/8" - 55"	78 1/8" - 81"	103 1/8" - 107"	128 1/8" - 133"	153 1/4" - 159"	-----
	29 1/16" - 30"	55 1/8" - 57"	81 1/8" - 84"	107 1/8" - 111"	133 1/8" - 138"	159 1/4" - 165"	-----
	30 1/16" - 31"	57 1/8" - 59"	84 1/8" - 87"	111 1/8" - 115"	138 1/8" - 143"	165 1/4" - 171"	-----
	31 1/16" - 32"	59 1/8" - 61"	87 1/8" - 90"	115 1/8" - 119"	143 1/8" - 148"	171 1/4" - 177"	-----
	32 1/16" - 33"	61 1/8" - 63"	90 1/8" - 93"	119 1/8" - 123"	148 1/8" - 153"	177 1/4" - 183"	-----
	33 1/16" - 34"	63 1/8" - 65"	93 1/8" - 96"	123 1/8" - 127"	153 1/8" - 158"	183 1/4" - 189"	-----
	34 1/16" - 35"	65 1/8" - 67"	96 1/8" - 99"	127 1/8" - 131"	158 1/8" - 163"	189 1/4" - 192"	-----
	35 1/16" - 36"	67 1/8" - 69"	99 1/8" - 102"	131 1/8" - 135"	163 1/8" - 168"	-----	-----
36 1/16" - 37"	69 1/8" - 71"	102 1/8" - 105"	135 1/8" - 139"	168 1/8" - 173"	-----	-----	
37 1/16" - 38"	71 1/8" - 73"	105 1/8" - 108"	139 1/8" - 143"	173 1/8" - 178"	-----	-----	
38 1/16" - 39"	73 1/8" - 75"	108 1/8" - 111"	143 1/8" - 147"	178 1/8" - 183"	-----	-----	
39 1/16" - 40"	75 1/8" - 77"	111 1/8" - 114"	147 1/8" - 151"	183 1/8" - 188"	-----	-----	
40 1/16" - 41"	77 1/8" - 79"	114 1/8" - 117"	151 1/8" - 155"	188 1/8" - 192"	-----	-----	
		One Way Stacking Width = Panel Width		Split Draw Stacking Width = Panel Width x 2			

Pricing - Panel Track

Price Chart 1		Width Up To:												
		48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"	192"
Height Up To:	48"	417	486	557	628	698	971	1,065	1,157	1,248	1,340	1,434	1,525	1,615
	60"	442	515	590	663	738	1,017	1,111	1,209	1,305	1,403	1,498	1,594	1,688
	72"	467	544	621	700	778	1,061	1,161	1,261	1,363	1,463	1,563	1,663	1,761
	84"	490	573	655	736	819	1,105	1,209	1,315	1,419	1,523	1,628	1,732	1,834
	96"	503	586	667	750	836	1,119	1,225	1,332	1,438	1,542	1,648	1,753	1,855

Price Chart 2		Width Up To:												
		48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"	192"
Height Up To:	48"	488	573	655	738	821	1,136	1,246	1,355	1,463	1,571	1,682	1,790	1,892
	60"	519	609	696	784	873	1,192	1,309	1,421	1,536	1,650	1,763	1,878	1,986
	72"	548	642	736	832	923	1,250	1,369	1,488	1,609	1,728	1,846	1,965	2,082
	84"	580	678	778	878	978	1,305	1,432	1,555	1,682	1,805	1,928	2,055	2,173
	96"	594	694	794	892	994	1,325	1,450	1,578	1,703	1,828	1,953	2,078	2,200

Price Chart 3		Width Up To:												
		48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"	192"
Height Up To:	48"	538	630	721	813	907	1,248	1,367	1,488	1,609	1,728	1,846	1,967	2,084
	60"	573	669	769	869	967	1,315	1,440	1,569	1,694	1,819	1,946	2,071	2,194
	72"	609	711	817	921	1,028	1,382	1,513	1,646	1,778	1,911	2,044	2,175	2,305
	84"	642	753	863	978	1,088	1,446	1,586	1,725	1,865	2,000	2,140	2,280	2,413
	96"	659	771	882	994	1,107	1,469	1,609	1,750	1,888	2,028	2,169	2,309	2,442

Price Chart 4		Width Up To:												
		48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"	192"
Height Up To:	48"	598	705	809	915	1,021	1,392	1,525	1,661	1,796	1,930	2,063	2,198	2,328
	60"	640	757	869	982	1,094	1,473	1,617	1,759	1,903	2,044	2,186	2,328	2,465
	72"	686	807	925	1,046	1,169	1,555	1,705	1,857	2,009	2,159	2,309	2,459	2,605
	84"	728	855	986	1,113	1,244	1,640	1,796	1,955	2,113	2,271	2,430	2,588	2,740
	96"	744	875	1,005	1,136	1,265	1,663	1,823	1,984	2,142	2,305	2,463	2,621	2,775

Price Chart 5		Width Up To:												
		48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"	192"
Height Up To:	48"	688	811	934	1,059	1,182	1,594	1,753	1,907	2,063	2,217	2,371	2,528	2,680
	60"	742	875	1,009	1,144	1,278	1,700	1,867	2,034	2,200	2,365	2,532	2,696	2,859
	72"	796	940	1,084	1,228	1,373	1,807	1,984	2,161	2,336	2,513	2,688	2,865	3,038
	84"	848	1,005	1,157	1,315	1,469	1,913	2,100	2,288	2,473	2,661	2,846	3,034	3,215
	96"	871	1,028	1,184	1,340	1,498	1,944	2,134	2,323	2,511	2,698	2,888	3,078	3,261

Valance Surcharges		Width Up To:												
		48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"	192"
3" Flat Aluminum Valance		38	46	51	57	64	70	79	84	92	97	103	108	119
Board Mounted Valance*		178	193	204	217	232	245	259	274	289	300	315	320	342

*Includes Fabric-wrapped valance, Majesty and Noble Wood Valances

Pricing - Panel Track

Price Chart 6		Width Up To:												
		48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"	192"
Height Up To:	48"	753	892	1,030	1,169	1,309	1,746	1,919	2,092	2,261	2,434	2,605	2,775	2,942
	60"	817	967	1,117	1,271	1,421	1,875	2,059	2,244	2,428	2,611	2,794	2,980	3,159
	72"	882	1,044	1,209	1,371	1,536	2,000	2,198	2,396	2,592	2,790	2,986	3,182	3,373
	84"	944	1,119	1,296	1,473	1,650	2,130	2,336	2,548	2,757	2,967	3,175	3,386	3,590
	96"	967	1,146	1,323	1,505	1,684	2,165	2,378	2,588	2,800	3,013	3,225	3,436	3,642

Price Chart 7		Width Up To:												
		48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"	192"
Height Up To:	48"	832	986	1,142	1,298	1,457	1,917	2,107	2,298	2,490	2,680	2,869	3,059	3,242
	60"	909	1,080	1,253	1,425	1,596	2,075	2,282	2,490	2,694	2,903	3,107	3,313	3,513
	72"	986	1,173	1,361	1,550	1,740	2,236	2,457	2,680	2,903	3,125	3,346	3,569	3,786
	84"	1,063	1,267	1,471	1,678	1,882	2,392	2,630	2,871	3,109	3,348	3,584	3,823	4,057
	96"	1,088	1,296	1,505	1,713	1,919	2,434	2,678	2,919	3,161	3,400	3,644	3,886	4,121

Price Chart 8		Width Up To:												
		48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"	192"
Height Up To:	48"	898	1,078	1,255	1,432	1,609	2,071	2,282	2,492	2,698	2,907	3,117	3,323	3,528
	60"	996	1,194	1,394	1,592	1,792	2,278	2,507	2,736	2,967	3,196	3,425	3,655	3,880
	72"	1,094	1,315	1,534	1,755	1,975	2,480	2,732	2,984	3,234	3,486	3,738	3,988	4,234
	84"	1,190	1,434	1,673	1,915	2,157	2,684	2,955	3,230	3,503	3,775	4,046	4,319	4,588
	96"	1,219	1,467	1,713	1,957	2,203	2,734	3,011	3,288	3,565	3,840	4,119	4,394	4,667

Valance Surcharges		Width Up To:												
		48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"	192"
3" Flat Aluminum Valance		40	48	55	61	67	75	84	88	98	103	109	115	125
Board Mounted Valance*		188	205	217	230	246	261	273	290	307	317	334	338	363

*Includes Fabric-wrapped valance, Majesty and Noble Wood Valances

Product Information - Panel Track

Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings
- [Fabric availability](#)
- One Way Draw or Split Draw
- Wand Control; Split Draw has 2 wands;
- Wand is white aluminum with plastic handle
- Front Panel Draw is standard (panels stack in front with fixed panel closest to the window side)
- Track is available in white
- Track can be ceiling or wall mounted
- Has integrated hook and loop system for easy panel attachment
- Approximate 3" panel overlap
- Aluminum bar inserted into bottom hem

Size Standards

- [Approximate panel size](#)

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets (L Brackets for OS Mount)

Options

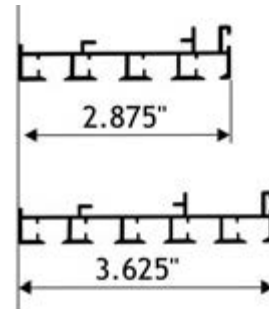
- [No Charge Options and Availability](#)
- [Surcharge Options and Availability](#)
- [Design Option Details](#)



Finished Dimensions & Mounting Requirements

Ordering Notes

- For windows greater than 192", a splice kit can be requested or tracks may be butted but panels will not meet.
- [Serging](#) of the side edges is done to help reduce fraying.
- Standard wand height is 1/2 ordered shade height. Optional wand height can be requested. Minimum wand height is 12"
- Fabric wrapped valances that exceed 95" will be spliced and a fabric keystone will be supplied.



Pricing



4 Channel



5 Channel

Design Options - Panel Track

Board Mounted Option

- Fits rectangular window openings
- [Valance fabric availability](#)
- One Way Draw or Split Draw
- Wand Control; Split Draw has 2 wands;
Wand is white aluminum with plastic handle
- 4 5/8" valance standard, 7" valance option available.
- 4 1/2" headboard for 4 channel and 5 1/2" headboard for 5 channel

Ordering Notes

- Board mounted headboards that exceed 120" will be spliced. The track will be in one piece unless requested.

3" Flat Aluminum Valance

- Available in White
- Maximum width: 192"
- Valance hooks directly to track for finished look.
- Plastic returns have set size to fit 4 or 5 channel track.
- Not available as stand alone.



Majesty or Noble Wood Valance

- Available with board mount option
- Valances are available in 14 colors: Accessible Beige, Buckeye, Cottage Pine, Ebony Wash, Gardenia, Harmony, Java Roast, Mahogany, Moonshine, Natural, Navajo White, Revere Pewter, Snow White, Thunder. Sample chips are available using [MySwatch](#).
- Standard returns are 4 3/4" for 4 channel track and 5 3/4" for 5 channel track.
- If wood valance width is over 96" the valance will be spliced.



Majesty Valance
4 1/2" height
5/8" thick



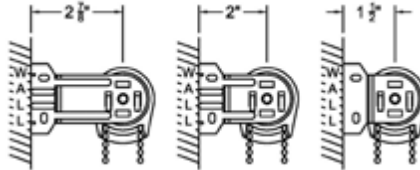
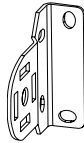
Noble Valance
4 5/8" height
1/2" thick

Measuring & Installation Information

Roller Shade Brackets

Brackets available in 3 projections
1/2" wide for all brackets

Standard Clutch Brackets			
Item #	Clutch	Projection	Height
10000-660360X	SL	1 1/2"	2 3/8"
10000-660380X	SL	2"	2 3/8"
X = B for Black, W for White, V for Vanilla			
10000-660590 (Zinc)	SL	2 7/8"	2 3/8"
10000-660590B (Black)	SL	2 7/8"	2 3/8"



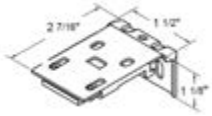
Small, Large, Modern & Modern Plus Cassette Brackets

Small/Modern Cassette - Item 80-30053-XX

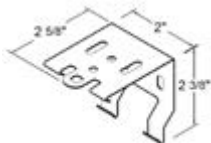
Colors: 03 Black, 09 Vanilla, 11 White, 38 Bronze, 53 Sierra Tan, 90 Bright Zinc.

Modern Plus Cassette - Item 80-10053-90 Color: Reinforced Nickel

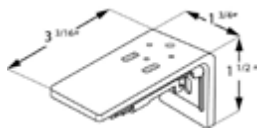
Large Cassette - Item 100-37000-82



Small/Modern Cassette



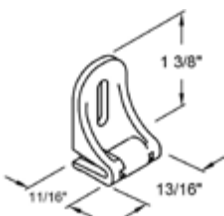
Large Cassette



Modern Plus Cassette

Magnetic Hold Downs (Roller Shades)

- Metal is inserted at the ends of the bottom rail and hold down magnets are attached to the window frame to hold the bottom rail in place when the shade is lowered.
- Exclusions: Heat sealed bottom hem



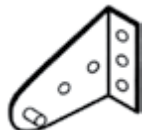
Magnetic Hold Down Bracket
Item # 15-9108



Hold Down Brackets (Roman Shades)

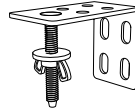
- An oval wooden rod is inserted into hem pocket at bottom of shade and a hole is drilled for hold down bracket attachment.
- Hold down brackets are not available with banding option.
- Hold downs must be specified at the time of the order and cannot be retrofitted in the field.

Hold Down Bracket
Item # WWC-900205



Roman Shade Brackets

- The type of bracket and size of bracket sent with a roman shade order is dependent on the valance or no valance option specified
- Outside Mount shades are shipped with a New York Style bracket.
- CareRING Cordless shades are shipped with L bracket (PT-SV29).
- Spacer blocks are available if more projection is required

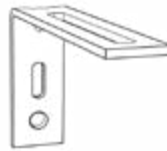


New York Style Bracket
Outside Bracket RWC-60025
Ceiling Bracket RWC-60026



Button Catch for Arch Receiver - Item # B0-07000-034
Catch - Item #702664
Screw - Item TFP-04051-034

Panel Track Brackets



Installation L Bracket (board mount)
Color: Nickel
4 & 5 Channel - Item PT-SV30



SP Install Clip (washer - board mount IB only)
Color: Nickel
4 or 5 channel, 2 3/4" deep
Item# 0-181-CA-00600

Washer
Item# PT-SPACEWASH



Adjustable L Bracket (standard)
Color: White
Item# 0-030-CA-06600



Splice
Color: Nickel
Item# 0-181-CA-02500

Cord Tension Lock

- Standard on all Genesis Roller/Roman Shades with Clutch system.
 - Must be secured to the wall to provide the necessary tension for the shade to operate.
 - Available in white, vanilla, black, brown, clear, or gray. Will coordinate with the fabric color.
- [View color coordination chart.](#)



P Clip Safety Tensioner

- An option in place of a cord tension lock. The clear P-Clip has a torsion spring that will open the tensioner and prevents the chain from sliding through it. The tensioner will then render the shade partially inoperable if it is loose from the wall.



Not Attached

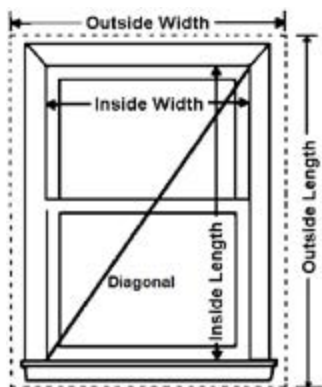


Attached to Wall

Measuring & Installation Information

Best Practices for Measuring

- Always use a steel tape or a metal ruler for measuring.
- Always measure every window even though they look the same.
- Check for obstructions that could affect operation of the shade.
- For Inside Mount (jamb to jamb in a window or door, wall to wall in a room), give exact inside to inside width measurements, and top to bottom length measurements of the area to be covered.
- Measure the width in at least three places and specify the narrowest width.
- Measure the length in at least three places and specify the shortest length.
- Take two diagonal measurements. If there is a greater than 3/8" difference in diagonal measurements, outside mount is strongly recommended to avoid irregular light gaps.
- For Outside Mount, measure the exact width and height of the area to be covered.
- For Cloth Measure measurement, the area to cover is given. The overall finished shade width will increase when ordering by the Cloth Measure



Roller Shade Measuring

- All shade pricing is based on the width and the window opening height.
- Custom shade orders are accepted for either inside mount, outside mount or Cloth Measure.
- Custom shade width measurements should be taken to the nearest 1/16".
- It is critical that the shade brackets are mounted level so that the shade is level when installed.
- For Height, measure the full length of the window opening from the top frame to the lower sill (or bottom coverage point) to determine your window height.
- For Cloth Measure measurement, the area to cover is given. The overall finished shade width will increase when ordering by the Cloth Measure.

Roman Shade Measuring

- All shade pricing is based on the width and the height.
- Roman shade orders are accepted for either inside or outside dimensions.
- Shade width measurements should be taken to the nearest 1/16".
- It is critical that the shade brackets are mounted level so that the shade is level when installed.
- Check the projection of the style of roman shades ordered to determine minimum recess.
- For an Inside Mount, we STRONGLY recommend the Traditional style that has the cord and cord lock in front of the material for easy access.
- For Length, measure the full length of the window opening from the top frame to the lower sill (or bottom coverage point) to determine your window length.

For more Measuring and Installation info, visit the [Lafayette Dealer Center](#) website.

Panel Track Measuring

- All shade pricing is based on the width and the height.
- Panel Track orders are accepted for either inside or outside dimensions.
- There WILL BE a 1/2" LIGHT GAP on the left and right sides. Consider drapery panels on each side of the opening to conceal the light gap with the inside mount installation.
- Shade width measurements should be taken to the nearest 1/16".
- It is critical that the shade brackets be mounted so that the shade is level when installed.
- For an Inside Mount, For Panel Track to be installed inside an area (jamb to jamb in a window or door, wall to wall in a room), give exact inside width measurements, and top to bottom length measurements of the area to be covered.
- For an Outside Mount, measure the exact width and height of the area to be covered.
- For an Outside Mount, when measuring to cover a window, we recommend the Panel Track overlap the window by 3" to 6" on each side for privacy and light control.
- For Length, measure the full length of the window opening from the top frame to the bottom coverage point) to determine your window length. When installing a Panel Track above the window frame, the track should be installed at least 2 3/4" above the frame or molding for a standard bracket or 2" for board mounted.
- When measuring from the ceiling to the floor, a deduction of 1/2" to 3/4" is recommended, but you must make this deduction.

Palladian Window Shelf

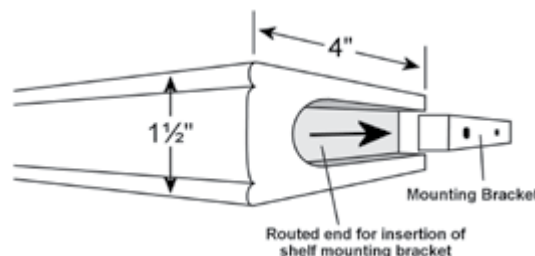
- Double beaded hardwood shelf designed to mount horizontally in arched or angled openings to serve as divider and mounting surface for any window fashions product
- Allows area above shelf to be covered differently or uncovered
- Finishes available from Heartland Woods
- Palladian shelf has a 1/32" per foot tolerance for warpage
- Inside Mount Applications only

Size Standards

- Height: 1 1/2"
- Depth: 4" (Can be cut down to 2" minimum upon request)
- Maximum Length: 8'

Ordering Notes

- Must be installed below the radius of window as routed ends are square
- Specify exact width from jamb to jamb. A 1/16" deduction will be taken by Lafayette
- Ordered separate from shade (Priced by lineal foot - round up from exact width to next highest lineal foot)
- Exclusions: Outside mount applications



Flame Retardant (FR) Coating or Antimicrobial

- A flame retardant or antimicrobial coating is available for Genesis fabrics without these inherent properties. The shade is fabricated then sent to an external facility for the flame coating or antimicrobial process. Allow four to six weeks extra delivery time for this service. Standard shipping is included. Call for quote on flame retardant or antimicrobial coating.



LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY

Since 1950, LAFAYETTE INTERIOR FASHIONS has consistently held a high standard of quality for both products and service, ensuring you find the perfect, custom crafted window treatments. The Lafayette Limited Lifetime Warranty represents a dedication to your complete satisfaction.

COVERED BY THE WARRANTY

- Lafayette Interior Fashions products are covered for defects in materials or workmanship for as long as the original purchaser owns the product (exceptions are noted below).
- All internal mechanisms, components, and brackets.
- Motorization systems (excluding batteries) are covered for 5 years.
- Interior Masterpieces and Sheer Visions fabrics are covered for 3 years.
- Allure Fabrics are covered for 5 years.
- Heartland wood blinds finish is covered for 3 years.
- Operational cords are covered for 7 years from the date of purchase.
- Parasol shades are covered against fabric delamination for 7 years from the date of purchase.

NOT COVERED BY THE WARRANTY

- Any conditions caused by normal wear and tear.
- Abuse, accidents, alterations, misuse.
- Damage including but not limited to discoloration, fading, cracking, warping, shrinking, or stretching caused by exposure to the elements (sun, condensation, excessive humidity, wind)
- Failure to follow our instructions for measurement, proper installation, use, cleaning, or maintenance.
- Slight color variation; natural variations in color, grain, or weave of natural materials
- Any customer supplied fabric
- Shipping, removal, re-measuring, or reinstallation costs

TO OBTAIN WARRANTY SERVICE

Contact your original dealer (place of purchase) for warranty assistance. Lafayette Interior Fashions will promptly repair or replace the product or components found to be defective. Warranty claims must be accompanied by proof of purchase.

It is at the sole discretion of Lafayette Interior Fashions to determine whether product will be repaired or replaced. Repairs and or replacements will be made with like or similar parts or products.

Note: In no event shall Lafayette Interior Fashions be liable or responsible for incidental or consequential damages or for any other indirect damage, loss, cost, or expense. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

THIS WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WRITTEN OR ORAL WARRANTIES OR OBLIGATIONS AND LIABILITIES. THE DURATION OF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES FOR ANY PRODUCT IS LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE WARRANTY TERM APPLICABLE TO SUCH PRODUCT AS SET FORTH ABOVE.

1/2022



Midwest
Designer
Supply

1-888-523-2611

**Midwest Designer Supply, Inc.
N30W22377 Green Road Ste C
Waukesha, WI 53186
(262) 523-2600
Fax (262) 524-1007
www.midwestdesignersupply.com**

MDS - your one source for window fashions.